

EXTRAORDINARY PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 3236 CUTTACK, THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 17, 2022/KARTIKA 26, 1944

ENERGY DEPARTMENT

NOTIFICATION

The 31st October 2022

No. 10431—ENG-ESIEC-EC-0001-2021/En.—In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (a) of subsection (2) of Section 57 read with clause (a) of section 15of the Energy Conservation Act 2001 (52 of 2001) and in supersession of the Odisha Energy Conservation Building Code, 2011 except in respect of the things done or omitted to be done before such suppressions, the State Government in consultation with Bureau of Energy Efficiency do hereby make the following Codes, namely:-

CHAPTER-I PRELIMINARY

- Short title and commencement.-This Code may be called the Odisha Energy Conservation Building Code, 2022.
 - It shall come into force on the date of their publication in the Odisha Gazette.
- **2. Definitions.-** In this Code, unless the context otherwise requires,
 - (1) "above grade area" means the cumulative floor area of all the floor levels of a building that are above the ground level as defined in building site plan and floor level is above grade if one-third of the total external surface area of only the said floor level is above the ground level;

- (2) "accredited independent laboratory" means testing laboratory not affiliated with producer or consumer of goods or products tested at the laboratory and accredited by national or international organizations for technical competence;
- (3) "Act" means The Energy Conservation Act, 2001 (52 of 2001);
- (4) "addition" means an extension or increase in floor area or height of a building outside of the existing building envelope;
- (5) "air conditioning and condensing units serving computer rooms" means air conditioning equipment that provides cooling by maintaining space temperature and humidity within a narrow range. Major application is in data centres where dissipating heat generated by equipment takes precedence over comfort cooling for occupants;
- (6) "alteration" means any change, rearrangement, replacement, or addition to a building or its systems and equipment; any modification in construction or building equipment;
- (7) "area weighted average (AWA) method" means a method based on the concept of weighted arithmetic mean where instead of each data point contributing equally to the final mean, each data point contributes more "weight" than others based on the size of the area the said data point is applicable to and to calculate the area weighted average mean, a summation of each data point multiplied with its respective area is divided with the total area i.e.,

$$AWA = \sum \frac{(Data\ Point \times Area)}{Total\ Area}$$

- (8) "astronomical time switch" means an automatic time switch that makes an adjustment for the length of the day as it varies over the year;
- (9) "authority having jurisdiction" means the agency or agent responsible for enforcing this Standard;
- (10) "balancing, air system" means adjusting airflow rates through air distribution system devices, such as fans and diffusers, by manually adjusting the position of dampers, splitters vanes, extractors, etc., or by using automatic control devices, such as constant air volume or variable air volume boxes;

- (11) "balancing, hydronic system" means adjusting water flow rates through hydronic distribution system devices, such as pumps and coils, by manually adjusting the position valves, or by using automatic control devices, such as automatic flow control valves;
- (12) "ballast" means a device used in conjunction with an electric-discharge lamp to cause the lamp to start and operate under proper circuit conditions of voltage, current, waveform, electrode heat, etc;
- (13) "standard design" means a computer model of a hypothetical building, based on actual building design, that fulfils all the mandatory requirements and minimally complies with the prescriptive requirements of Energy Conservation building Code;
- (14) "boiler" means a self-contained low-pressure appliance for supplying steam or hot water;
- within exterior walls, or within exterior and party walls, and a roof, affording shelter to persons, animals, or property. Building complex means a building or group of buildings constructed in a contiguous area for business, commercial, institutional, healthcare, hospitality purposes or assembly buildings under the single ownership of individuals or group of individuals or under the name of a co-operative group society or on lease and sold as shops or office space or space for other commercial purposes, having a connected load of 100 kW or contract demand of 120 kVA and above;
- (16) "building, base" means includes building structure, building envelope, common areas, circulation areas, parking, basements, services area, plant room and its supporting areas and, open project site area;
- (17) "building, core and shell" means buildings where the developer or owner will only provide the base building and its services;
- **"building, existing"** means a building or portion thereof that was previously occupied or approved for occupancy by the authority having jurisdiction;
- (19) "building envelope" means the exterior plus the semi-exterior portions of a building. For the purposes of determining building envelope requirements, the classifications are defined as follows:-

- (a) Building envelope, exterior: the elements of a building that separate conditioned spaces from the exterior;
- (b) Building envelope, semi-exterior: the elements of a building that separate conditioned space from unconditioned space or that enclose semi-heated spaces through which thermal energy may be transferred to or from the exterior, or to or from unconditioned spaces, or to or from conditioned spaces;
- (20) "building grounds lighting" means lighting provided through a building's electrical service for parking lot, site, roadway, pedestrian pathway, loading dock, and security applications;
- (21) "building material" means any element of the building envelope through which heat flows and that heat is included in the component U-factor calculations other than air films and insulation;
- **"built up area (BUA)"** means sum of the covered areas of all floors of a building, other than the roof, and areas covered by external walls and parapet on these floors;
- (23) "24-hour Business Building" means business building operated and occupied for more than12 hours on each weekday. Intensity of occupancy may vary;
- "cardinal direction" means cardinal directions or cardinal points are the four main directional points of a compass: north, south, east, and west which are also known by the first letters: N,S,E, and W;
- (25) "carpet area" means net area measured between external walls, from the inner faces of walls. Thickness of internal or partition walls is excluded;
- (26) "centralized control" means single hardware/ software for observing and controlling operations of a group of equipment and devices with similar or different functions;
- (27) "circuit breaker" means a safety device that automatically stops flow of current in electrical circuits. It protects the circuit from current surge;
- "class of construction" means classification that determines the construction materials for the building envelope, roof, wall, floor, slab-on-grade floor, opaque door, vertical fenestration, skylight;

- (29) "coefficient of Performance (COP)-cooling" means the ratio of the rate of heat removal to the rate of energy input, in consistent units, for a complete refrigerating system or some specific portion of that system under designated operating conditions;
- (30) "coefficient of Performance-heating" means the ratio of the rate of heat delivered to the rate of energy input, in consistent units, for a complete heat pump system, including the compressor and, if applicable, auxiliary heat, under designated operating conditions;
- (31) "common area" means an areas within a building that are available for use by all tenants in a building (i.e. lobbies, corridors, restrooms, etc.);
- (32) "commercial building" means a building or a part of building or building complex which are used or intended to be used for commercial purposes and classified as per the time of the day the building is operational and sub classified, as per the functional requirements of its design, construction, and use as per following details;
- (i) Group I 24 hours building covering Type A Hospitality, Type B Health Care and Type C
 Assembly and,
- (ii) Group II Regular building covering Type D Business, Type E Educational and Type F Shopping Complexes;
- (33) "compliance documents" means the forms specified in Energy Conservation Building Code
 Rules and Regulations to record and check compliance with these rules. These include but
 are not limited to Energy Performance Index (EPI) Ratio Compliance Report, Building
 Envelope Compliance Form, Mechanical Systems Compliance Form and Permit Checklist,
 Lighting System Compliance Form and Permit Checklist and certificates from Certified
 Energy Auditor for existing or proposed buildings;
- (34) "connected load" means the sum of the rated wattage of all equipment, appliances and devices to be installed in the building or part of building or building complexes, in terms of kilowatt (kW) that will be allocated to all applicants for electric power consumption in respect of the proposed building or building complexes on their completion;
- (35) "contract demand" means the maximum demand in kilowatt (kW) or kilo Volt Ampere (kVA) (within a consumer's sanctioned load) agreed to be supplied by the electricity

provider or utility in the agreement executed between the user and the utility or electricity provider;

- (36) "construction documents" means drawings or documents, containing information pertaining to building construction processes and approvals, building materials and equipment specification, architectural details etc. required by the authority having jurisdiction;
- (37) "controls or control device" means manually operated or automatic device or software to regulate the operation of building equipment;
- (38) "cool roof" means roof with top layer of material that has high solar reflectance and high thermal emittance properties. Cool roof surfaces are characterized by light colours so that heat can be rejected back to the environment;
- (39) "cumulative design EPI" means energy performance index for a building having two or more different functional uses and calculated based on the area weighted average (AWA) method;
- (40) "daylight area" means the daylight illuminated floor area under horizontal fenestration (skylight) or adjacent to vertical fenestration (window), described as follows;
 - (i) Horizontal Fenestration: the area under a skylight, monitor, or saw tooth configuration with an effective aperture greater than 0.001 (0.1%). The daylight area is calculated as the horizontal dimension in each direction equal to the top aperture dimension in that direction plus either the floor-to-ceiling height (H) for skylights, or 1.5 H for monitors, or H or 2H for the saw tooth configuration, or the distance to the nearest 1 meter or higher opaque partition, or one-half the distance to an adjacent skylight or vertical glazing, whichever is least. (Refer the plan and section figures illustrated in page 90 of the Energy Conservation Building Code 2017 framed by Bureau.
 - (ii) Vertical Fenestration: the floor area adjacent to side apertures (vertical fenestration in walls) with an effective aperture greater than 0.06 (6%). The daylight area extends into the space perpendicular to the side aperture a distance equal to daylight extension

factor (DEF) multiplied by the head height of the side aperture or till higher opaque partition, whichever is less. In the direction parallel to the window, the daylight area extends a horizontal dimension equal to the width of the window plus either 1 meter on each side of the aperture, or the distance to an opaque partition, or one-half the distance to an adjacent skylight or window, whichever is least;

- (41) "daylight extension factor (DEF)" means the factor to manually calculate the daylight area on floor plates. It is to be multiplied by the head height of windows. It is dependent on orientation and glazing Visual Light Transmittance (VLT), shading devices adjacent to it and building location;
- (42) "daylight window" means fenestration 2.2 meter above floor level with an interior light shelf at bottom of said fenestration;
- (43) "daytime business building" means business building operated typically only during daytime on weekdays upto 12 hours each day;
- (44) "dead band" means the range of values within which a sensed variable can vary without initiating a change in the controlled process;
- (45) "demand" means maximum rate of electricity (kW) consumption recorded for a building or facility during a selected time frame;
- (46) "demand control ventilation (DCV)" means a ventilation system capability that provides automatic reduction of outdoor air intake below design rates when the actual occupancy of spaces served by the system is less than design occupancy;
- (47) "design capacity" means output capacity of a mechanical or electrical system or equipment at design conditions;
- (48) "design conditions" means specified indoor environmental conditions, such as temperature, humidity and light intensity, required to be produced and maintained by a system and under which the system must operate;
- (49) "demand factor" means the ratio of the sum of the maximum demand of a system (or part of a system) to the total connected load on the system (or part of the system) under consideration. Demand factor is always less than one;

- (50) "distribution system" means network or system comprising controlling devices or equipment and distribution channels (cables, coils, ducts, pipes etc.) for delivery of electrical power or, cooled or heated water or air in buildings;
- (51) "door" means all operable opening areas, that are not more than one half glass, in the building envelope, including swinging and roll-up doors, fire doors, and access hatches. For the purposes of determining building envelope requirements, the door types are defined as follows:-
 - (i) Door, non-swinging: roll-up sliding, and all other doors that are not swinging doors.
 - (ii) Door, swinging: all operable opaque panels with hinges on one side and opaque revolving doors;
- (52) "door area" means total area of the door measured using the rough opening and including the door slab and the frame;
- (53) "economizer, air" means a duct and damper arrangement with automatic controls that allow a cooling system to supply outdoor air to reduce or eliminate the need for mechanical cooling during mild or cold weather;
- (54) "economizer, water" means a system by which the supply air of a cooling system is cooled indirectly with water that is itself cooled by heat or mass transfer to the environment without the use of mechanical cooling;
- (55) "energy conservation building code (ECBC) building" means a building that complies with the mandatory requirements of Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC) 2017 framed by Bureau and also complies either with the prescriptive requirements stated under the ECBC Building categories, or, with the whole building performance compliance method;
- (56) "ECBC+ building" means a building that complies with the mandatory requirements and also complies either with the prescriptive requirements stated under the ECBC+ Building categories, or, with the whole building performance compliance method. This is a voluntary level of compliance with Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC);
- (57) "effective aperture" means visible light transmittance x window-to-wall ratio (EA=VLT*WWR);

- (58) "efficacy" means the lumens produced by a lamp plus ballast system divided by the total watts of input power (including the ballast), expressed in lumens per watt;
- **(59) "efficiency"** means performance at a specified rating condition;
- (60) "efficiency, thermal" means ratio of work output to heat input;
- (61) "efficiency, combustion" means efficiency with which fuel is burned during the combustion process in equipment;
- (62) "emittance" means the ratio of the radiant heat flux emitted by a specimen to that emitted by a blackbody at the same temperature and under the same conditions;
- (63) "energy" means power derived from renewable or non-renewable resources to provide heating, cooling and light to a building or operate any building equipment and appliances. It has various forms such as thermal (heat), mechanical (work), electrical, and chemical that may be transformed from one into another. Customary unit of measurement is watts (W);
- (64) "ECBC Code" means the Energy Conservation Building Code, 2017 as amended from time to time by the Bureau of Energy Efficiency and displayed on its website (www.beeindia.gov.in).
- (65) "energy efficiency ratio (EER)" means the ratio of net cooling capacity in kW to total rate of electric input in watts under design operating conditions;
- (66) "energy recovery system" means equipment to recover energy from building or space exhaust air and use it to treat (pre-heat or pre-cool) outdoor air taken inside the building or space by ventilation systems;
- (67) "envelope performance factor (EPF)" means value for the building envelope performance compliance option calculated using the procedures specified in Building Envelope trade-off method and standard building EPF calculation of Energy Conservation Building Code 2017 framed by Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE). For the purposes of determining building envelope requirements the classifications are defined as follows:-
 - (i) Standard Building Envelope Performance Factor (EPF): envelope performance factor calculated for the Standard Building using prescriptive requirements for walls, vertical fenestrations and roofs.

- (ii) Proposed Building Envelope Performance Factor (EPF): the building envelope performance factor for the Proposed Building using proposed values for walls, vertical fenestrations and roof;
- (68) "energy performance index (EPI)" means the annual energy consumption in kWh per square meter of the area of building (total built-up area excluding storage area and parking in the basement;
- (69) "energy performance index (EPI) Ratio" means the ratio of the EPI of the Proposed

 Building to the EPI of the Standard Building;
- (70) "equipment" means mechanical, electrical or static devices for operating a building, including but not limited to those required for providing cooling, heating, ventilation, lighting, service hot water, vertical circulation;
- (71) "equipment, existing" means equipment previously installed in an existing building;
- (72) "equivalentsolar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)" means SHGC for a fenestration with a permanent external shading projection. It is calculated using the Projection Factor (PF) of the permanent external shading projection and Shading Equivalent Factor (SEF) listed under prescriptive requirements for roof of Energy Conservation Building Code 2017 framed by Bureau of Energy Efficiency (BEE);
- (73) "exemption" means any exception allowed to compliance with Energy Conservation

 Building Code (ECBC) requirements;
- (74) "fan system power" means sum of the nominal power demand (nameplate Watt or Horse Power) of motors of all fans that are required to operate at design conditions to supply air from the heating or cooling source to the conditioned space(s) and return it to the point where is can be exhausted to outside the building;
- (75) "fenestration" means all areas (including the frames) in the building envelope that let in light, including windows, plastic panels, clerestories, skylights, glass doors that are more than one-half glass, and glass block walls;

- (i) Skylight: a fenestration surface having a slope of less than 60 degrees from the horizontal plane. Other fenestration, even if mounted on the roof of a building, is considered vertical fenestration.
- (ii) Vertical fenestration: all fenestration other than skylights. Trombe wall assemblies, where glazing is installed within 300 mm of a mass wall, are considered walls, not fenestration;
- (76) "fenestration area" means total area of the fenestration measured using the rough opening and including the glazing, sash, and frame. For doors where the glazed vision area is less than 50% of the door area, the fenestration area is the glazed vision area. For all other doors, the fenestration area is the door area;
- (77) "finished floor level" means level of floor achieved after finishing materials have been added to the subfloor or rough floor or concrete floor slab;
- (78) "fossil fuel" means fuel derived from a hydrocarbon deposit such as petroleum, coal, or natural gas derived from living matter of a previous geologic time;
- (79) "fuel" means a material that may be used to produce heat or generate power by combustion;
- (80) "fuel utilization efficiency (FUE)" means a thermal efficiency measure of combustion equipment like furnaces, boilers, and water heaters;
- (81) "gathering hall (type of assembly)" means any building, its lobbies, rooms and other spaces connected thereto, primarily intended for assembly of people, but which has no theatrical stage or permanent theatrical and/or cinematographic accessories and has gathering space for greater or equal to 100 persons, for example, stand-alone dance halls, stand-alone night clubs, halls for incidental picture shows, dramatic, theatrical or educational presentation, lectures or other similar purposes having no theatrical stage except a raised platform and used without permanent seating arrangement; art galleries, community halls, marriage halls, places of worship, museums, stand-alone lecture halls, passenger terminals and heritage and archaeological monuments, pool and billiard

- parlours, bowling alleys, community halls, courtrooms, gymnasiums, indoor swimming pools, indoor tennis court, any indoor stadium for sports and culture, auditoriums;
- (82) "grade" means finished ground level adjoining a building at all exterior walls;
- (83) "guest room" means any room or rooms used or intended to be used by a guest for sleeping purposes;
- (84) "habitable spaces" means space in a building or structure intended or used for working, meeting, living, sleeping, eating, or cooking. Bathrooms, water closet compartments, closets, halls, storage or utility space, and similar areas are not considered habitable spaces;
- (85) "hospitals and sanatoria (healthcare)" means any building or a group of buildings under single management, which is used for housing persons suffering from physical limitations because of health or age and those incapable of self-preservation, for example, any hospitals, infirmaries, sanatoria and nursing homes;
- (86) "heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) system" means equipment, distribution systems, and terminal devices that provide, either collectively or individually, the processes of heating, ventilating, or air conditioning to a building or parts of a building;
- (87) "hyper markets (Type F of Shopping Complex)" means large retail establishments that are a combination of supermarket and department stores. They are considered as a one-stop shop for all needs of the customer;
- (88) "infiltration" means uncontrolled inward air leakage through cracks and crevices in external surfaces of buildings, around windows and doors due to pressure differences across these caused by factors such as wind or indoor and outside temperature differences (stack effect), and imbalance between supply and exhaust air systems;
- (89) "installed interior lighting power" means power in watts of all permanently installed general, task, and furniture lighting systems and luminaires;
- (90) "integrated part-load value (IPLV)" means weighted average efficiency of chillers measured when they are operating at part load conditions (less than design or 100% conditions). It is more realistic measurement of chiller efficiency during its operational life;

- (91) "Kilovolt-ampere (kVA)" means where the term "kilovolt-ampere" (kVA) is used in this Code, it is the product of the line current (amperes) times the nominal system voltage (kilovolts) times 1.732 for three-phase currents. For single-phase applications, kVA is the product of the line current (amperes) times the nominal system voltage (kilovolts);
- (92) "Kilowatt (kW)" means the basic unit of electric power, equal to 1000 Watt (W);
- (93) "labelled" means equipment or materials to which a symbol or other identifying mark has been attached by the manufacturer indicating compliance with specified standard or performance in a specified manner;
- (94) "lamp" means a generic term for man-made light source often called bulb or tube;
- (95) "lighted floor area, gross" means gross area of lighted floor spaces;
- (96) "lighting, emergency" means battery backed lighting that provides illumination only when there is a power outage and general lighting luminaries are unable to function;
- (97) "lighting, general" means lighting that provides a substantially uniform level of illumination throughout an area. General lighting shall not include decorative lighting or lighting that provides a dissimilar level of illumination to serve a specialized application or feature within such area;
- (98) "lighting system" means a group of luminaires circuited or controlled to perform a specific function;
- (99) "Lighting power allowance" means:-
 - (i) Interior lighting power allowance: the maximum lighting power in watts allowed for the interior of a building.
 - (ii) Exterior lighting power allowance: the maximum lighting power in watts allowed for the exterior of a building;
- (100) "lighting power density (LPD)" means maximum lighting power per unit area of a space as per its function or building as per its classification;
- (101) "low energy comfort systems" means space conditioning or ventilation systems that are less energy intensive then vapour compression based space condition systems. These primarily employ alternate heat transfer methods or materials (adiabatic cooling, radiation,

- desiccant, etc.), or renewable sources of energy (solar energy, geo-thermal) so that minimal electrical energy input is required to deliver heating or cooling to spaces;
- (102) "luminaires" means a complete lighting unit consisting of a lamp or lamps together with the housing designed to distribute the light, position and protect the lamps, and connect the lamps to the power supply;
- (103) "man-made daylight obstruction" means any permanent man-made object (equipment, adjacent building) that obstructs sunlight or solar radiation from falling on a portion or whole of a building's external surface at any point of time during a year is called as a man-made sunlight obstructer;
- (104) "manual (non-automatic)" means requiring personal intervention for control. Non-automatic does not necessarily imply a manual controller, only that personal intervention is necessary;
- (105) "manufacturing processes" means processes through which raw material is converted into finished goods for commercial sale using machines, labour, chemical or biological processes, etc;
- (106) "manufacturer" means company or person or group of persons who produce and assemble goods or purchases goods manufactured by a third party in accordance with their specifications;
- (107) "mean temperature" means average of the minimum daily temperature and maximum daily temperature;
- (108) "mechanical cooling" means reducing the temperature of a gas or liquid by using vapour compression, absorption, and desiccant dehumidification combined with evaporative cooling, or another energy-driven thermodynamic cycle. Indirect or direct evaporative cooling alone is not considered mechanical cooling;
- (109) "metering" means practice of installing meters in buildings to acquire data for energy consumption and other operational characteristics of individual equipment or several equipment grouped on basis of their function (lighting, appliances, chillers, etc.). Metering is done in buildings to monitor their energy performance;

- (110) "mixed mode air-conditioned building" means building in which natural ventilation is employed as the primary mode of ventilating the building, and air conditioning is deployed as and when required;
- (111) "mixed use development" means a single building or a group of buildings used for a combination of residential, commercial, business, educational, hospitality and assembly purposes;
- (112) "National Building Code 2016 (NBC)" means model building code that provides guidelines for design and construction of buildings. In this code, National Building Code 2016 refers to the latest version by the Bureau of Indian Standards;
- (113) "natural daylight obstruction" means any natural object, like tree, hill, etc., that obstructs sunlight from falling on part or whole of a building's external surface at any point of time during a year and casts a shadow on the building surface;
- (114) "naturally ventilated building" means a building that does not use mechanical equipment to supply air to and exhaust air from indoor spaces. It is primarily ventilated by drawing and expelling air through operable openings in the building envelope;
- (115) "non-cardinal directions" means any direction which is not a cardinal direction, i.e. perfect north, south, east, or west, is termed as non-cardinal direction;
- (116) "no-Star hotel (Type of Hospitality)" means any building or group of buildings under the same management, in which separate sleeping accommodation on commercial basis, with or without dining facilities or cooking facilities, is provided for individuals. This includes lodging rooms, inns, clubs, motels, no star hotel and guest houses and excludes residential apartments rented on a lease agreement of 4 months or more. These shall also include any building in which group sleeping accommodation is provided, with or without dining facilities for persons who are not members of the same family, in one room or a series of adjoining rooms under joint occupancy and single management, for example, school and college dormitories, students, and other hostels and military barracks;

- (117) "occupant sensor" means a device that detects the presence or absence of people within an area and causes lighting, equipment, or appliances to be dimmed, or switched on or off accordingly;
- (118) "opaque assembly or opaque construction" means surface of the building roof or walls other than fenestration and building service openings such as vents and grills;
- (119) "opaque external wall" means external wall composed of materials which are not transparent or translucent, usually contains the structural part of the building, and supports the glazed façade. This type may be composed of one or more materials, and can accommodate various physical processes at a time, as the insulation and thermal inertia;
- (120) "open gallery mall (Type of Shopping Complex)" means a large retail complex containing a variety of stores and often restaurants and other business establishments housed in a series of connected or adjacent buildings or in a single large building. The circulation area and atrium of the open gallery mall is an unconditioned space and is open to sky;
- (121) "orientation" means the direction a building facade faces, i.e., the direction of a vector perpendicular to and pointing away from the surface of the facade. For vertical fenestration, the two categories are north-oriented and all other;
- (122) "outdoor (outside) air" means air taken from the outside the building and has not been previously circulated through the building;
- (123) "out-patient healthcare (Type of Healthcare)" means any building or a group of buildings under single management, which is used only for treating persons requiring treatment or diagnosis of disease but not requiring overnight or longer accommodation in the building during treatment or diagnosis;
- (124) "overcurrent" means any current in excess of the rated current of the equipment of the ampacity of the conductor. It may result from overload, short circuit, or ground fault.
- (125) "owner" means a person, group of persons, company, trust, institute, registered body, state or central government and its attached or sub-ordinate departments, undertakings and like agencies or organization in whose name the property stands registered in the revenue records for the construction of a building or building complex;

- (126) "party wall" means a firewall on an interior lot line used or adapted for joint service between two buildings;
- (127) "permanently installed" means equipment that is fixed in place and is not portable or movable;
- (128) "plenum" means a compartment or chamber to which one or more ducts are connected, that forms a part of the air distribution system, and that is not used for occupancy or storage;
- (129) "plug loads" means energy used by products that are powered by means of an AC plug.

 This term excludes building energy that is attributed to major end uses specified in comfort system and controls, lighting and controls and electrical and renewable energy system (like heating, ventilation and air conditioning, lighting, water heating, etc.);
- (130) "pool" means any structure, basin, or tank containing an artificial body of water for swimming, diving, or recreational bathing. The terms include, but no limited to, swimming pool, whirlpool, spa, hot tub;
- (131) "potential day-lit time" means amount of time in a day when there is daylight to light a space adequately without using artificial lighting. Potential daylit time is fixed for 8 hours per day i.e. from 09:00 AM to 5:00 PM local time, resulting 2920 hours in total for all building types except for Type E-1 Educational, which shall be analyzed for 7 hours per day i.e. from 08:00 AM to 3:00 PM local time;
- (132) "primary inter-cardinal direction" means any of the four points of the compass, midway between the cardinal points; northeast, southeast, southwest, or northwest are called primary inter-cardinal direction;
- (133) "process load" means building loads resulting from the consumption or release of energy due to industrial processes or processes other than those for providing space conditioning, lighting, ventilation, or service hot water heating;
- (134) "projection factor, overhang" means the ratio of the horizontal depth of the external shading projection to the sum of the height of the fenestration and the distance from the

- top of the fenestration to the bottom of the farthest point of the external shading projection, in consistent units;
- (135) "projection factor, side fin" means the ratio of the horizontal depth of the external shading projection to the distance from the window jamb to the farthest point of the external shading projection, in consistent units;
- (136) "projection Factor, overhang and side fin" means average of ratio projection factor for overhang only and projection factor of side fin only;
- (137) "proposed building" means is consistent with the actual design of the building and complies with all the mandatory requirements of Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC);
- (138) "proposed design" means a computer model of the proposed building, consistent with its actual design, which complies with all the mandatory requirements of Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC);
- (139) "R-value (thermal resistance)" means the reciprocal of the time rate of heat flow through a unit area induced by a unit temperature difference between two defined surfaces of material or construction under steady-state conditions. Units of R-value are square meter times kelvin per watt (m2 .K /W);
- (140) "readilyaccessible" means capable of being reached quickly for operation, renewal, or inspections without requiring those to whom ready access is requisite to climb over or remove obstacles or to resort to portable ladders, chairs, etc. In public facilities, accessibility may be limited to certified personnel through locking covers or by placing equipment in locked rooms;
- (141) "recirculating system" means a domestic or service hot water distribution system that includes a close circulation circuit designed to maintain usage temperatures in hot water pipes near terminal devices(e.g., lavatory faucets, shower heads) in order to reduce the time required to obtain hot water when the terminal device valve is opened. The motive force for circulation is either natural (due to water density variations with temperature) or mechanical (recirculation pump);

- (142) "renewable energy generating zone" means a contiguous or semi-contiguous area, either on rooftop or elsewhere within site boundary, dedicated for installation of renewable energy systems;
- (143) "resort (type of hospitality)" means commercial establishments that provide relaxation and recreation over and above the accommodation, meals and other basic amnesties. The characteristics of resort are as below:—
- (i) Includes 1 or more recreation(s) facility like spa, swimming pool, or any sport;
- (ii) Is located in the midst of natural and picturesque surroundings outside the city;
- (iii) Comprises of 2 or more blocks of buildings within the same site less than or equal to 3 floors (including the ground floor);
- (144) "reset" means automatic adjustment of the controller set point to a higher or lower value;
- (145) "roof" means the upper portion of the building envelope, including opaque areas and fenestration, that is horizontal or tilted at an angle of less than 60 degree from horizontal.
 This includes podium roof as well which are exposed to direct sun rays;
- (146) "roof area, gross" means the area of the roof measured from the exterior faces of walls or from the centreline of party walls;
- (147) "service" means the equipment for delivering energy from the supply or distribution system to the premises served;
- (148) "service water heating equipment" means equipment for heating water for domestic or commercial purposes other than space heating and process requirements.
- (149) "set point" means the desired temperature (degree Centigrade) of the heated or cooled space that must be maintained by mechanical heating or cooling equipment;
- (150) "shading coefficient (SC)" means measure of thermal performance of glazing. It is the ratio of solar heat gain through glazing due to solar radiation at normal incidence to that occurring through 3 mm thick clear, double-strength glass. Shading coefficient, as used herein, does not include interior, exterior, or integral shading devices;
- (151) "shading equivalent factor" means coefficient for calculating effective solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) of fenestrations shaded by overhangs or side fins;

- (152) "shopping mall (shopping complex)" means a large retail complex containing a variety of stores and often restaurants and other business establishments housed in a series of connected or adjacent buildings or in a single large building. The circulation area and atrium of the mall is an enclosed space covered completely by a permanent or temporary structure;
- (153) "simulation program" means software in which virtual building models can be developed to simulate the energy performance of building systems;
- (154) "single-zone system" means an Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) system serving a single HVAC zone;
- (155) "site-recovered energy" means waste energy recovered at the building site that is used to offset consumption of purchased fuel or electrical energy supplies;
- (156) "slab-on-grade floor" means floor slab of the building that is in contact with ground and that is either above grade or is less than or equal to 300 mm below the final elevation of the nearest exterior grade;
- (157) "solar energy source" means source of thermal, chemical, or electrical energy derived from direction conversion of incident solar radiation at the building site;
- (158) "solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC)" means the ratio of the solar heat gain entering the space through the fenestration area to the incident solar radiation. Solar heat gain includes directly transmitted solar heat and absorbed solar radiation, which is then reradiated, conducted, or convected into the space;
- (159) "solar reflectance" means ratio of the solar radiation reflected by a surface to the solar radiation incident upon it.
- (160) "space" means an enclosed area within a building. The classifications of spaces are as follows for purpose of determining building envelope requirements:-
- (i) Conditioned space: a cooled space, heated space, or directly conditioned space.
- (ii) Semi-heated space: an enclosed space within a building that is heated by a heating system whose output capacity is greater or equal to 10.7 watt per square meter (W/m2) but is not a conditioned space.

- (iii) Non-conditioned space: an enclosed space within a building that is not conditioned space or a semi-heated space. Crawlspaces, attics, and parking garages with natural or mechanical ventilation are not considered enclosed spaces;
- (161) "star hotels/motels (star hotel)" means any building or group of buildings under single management and accredited as a starred hotel by the Hotel and Restaurant Approval and Classification Committee, Ministry of Tourism, in which sleeping accommodation, with or without dining facilities is provided;
- (162) "stand-alone retail (shopping complex)" means a large retail store owned or sublet to a single management which may offer customers a variety of products under self-branding or products of different brands. The single management shall have a complete ownership of all the spaces of the building and no space within the building is further sold or sublet to a different management;
- (163) "standard building" means a building that minimally complies with all the mandatory and prescriptive requirements of Energy Conservation Building Code and has same floor area, gross wall area, and gross roof area of the Proposed Building;
- (164) "standard design" means a computer model of a hypothetical building, based on actual building design, that fulfils all the mandatory requirements and minimally complies with the prescriptive requirements of Energy Conservation Building Code (ECBC), as described in the Whole Building Performance method;
- (165) "story" means portion of a building that is between one finished floor level and the next higher finished floor level or building roof. Basement and cellar shall not be considered a story;
- (166) "summer solar insolation" means measure of solar radiation energy received on a given surface area from the month of March to October within the same calendar year. Units of measurement are watts per square meter (W/m²) or kilowatt-hours per square meter per day (kWh/(m²•day)) (or hours/day);
- (167) "superECBC building" means a building that complies with the mandatory requirements covering building envelope, comfort system and controls, lighting and controls, electrical

and renewable energy system and also complies either with the prescriptive requirements stated under the SuperECBC Building categories covering building envelope, comfort system and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system, or, with the whole building performance compliance method. This is a voluntary level of compliance with ECBC;

- (168) "super market (shopping complex)" means supermarkets are large self-service grocery stores that offer customers a variety of foods and household supplies. The merchandise is organized into an organized aisle format, where each aisle has only similar goods placed together;
- (169) "system" means a combination of equipment and auxiliary devices (e.g., controls, accessories, interconnecting means, and terminal elements) by which energy is transformed so it performs a specific function such as Heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC), service water heating, or lighting;
- (170) "system efficiency" means the system efficiency is the ratio of annual kWh electricity consumption of equipment of water cooled chilled water plant (i.e. chillers, chilled and condenser water pumps, cooling tower) to chiller thermal kWh used in a building;
- (171) "system, existing" means a system or systems previously installed in an existing building;
- (172) "tenant lease agreement" means the formal legal document entered into between a landlord and a tenant to reflect the terms of the negotiations between them; that is, the lease terms have been negotiated and agreed upon, and the agreement has been reduced to writing. It constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and sets forth their basic legal rights;
- (173) "tenant leased area" means area of a building that is leased to tenant(s) as per the tenant lease agreement;
- (174) "terminal device" means a device through which heated or cooled air is supplied to a space to maintain its temperature. It usually contains dampers and heating and cooling coils. Or a device by which energy form a system is finally delivered, e.g., registers, diffusers, lighting fixtures, faucets, etc;

- (175) "theatre or motion picture hall (Type of Assembly)" means any building primarily meant for theatrical or operatic performances and which has a stage, proscenium curtain, fixed or portable scenery or scenery loft, lights, mechanical appliances or other theatrical accessories and equipment for example, theatres, motion picture houses, auditoria, concert halls, television and radio studios admitting an audience and which are provided with fixed seats;
- (176) "thermal block" means a collection of one or more HVAC zones grouped together for simulation purposes. Spaces need not be contiguous to be combined within a single thermal block;
- (177) "thermal comfort conditions" means conditions that influence thermal comfort of occupants. Environmental conditions that influence thermal comfort air and radiant temperature, humidity, and air speed;
- (178) "thermostat" means device containing a temperature sensor used to automatically maintain temperature at a desirable fixed or adjustable set point in a space;
- (179) "tinted" means (as applied to fenestration) bronze, green, or grey colouring that is integral with the glazing material. Tinting does not include surface applied films such as reflective coatings, applied either in the field or during the manufacturing process;
- (180) "transformer" means a piece of electrical equipment used to convert electric power from one voltage to another voltage.
- (181) "transformer losses" means electrical losses in a transformer that reduces its efficiency;
- (182) "transport buildings (assembly)" means any building or structure used for the purpose of transportation and transit like airports, railway stations, bus stations, and underground and elevated mass rapid transit system example, underground or elevated railways;
- (183) "unconditioned buildings" means building in which more than 90% of spaces are unconditioned spaces;
- (184) "unconditioned space" means mechanically or naturally ventilated space that is not cooled or heated by mechanical equipment;

- (185) "universities and all others coaching/training institutions (educational)" means a building or a group of buildings, under single management, used for imparting education to students numbering more than 100 or public or private training institution built to provide training/coaching etc;
- (186) "useful daylight illuminance (UDI)" means percentage of annual daytime hours that a given point on a work plane height of 0.8 m above finished floor level receives daylight between 100 lux to 2,000 lux;
- (187) "U-factor (thermal transmittance)" means heat transmission in unit time through unit area of a material or construction and the boundary air films, induced by unit temperature difference between the environments on each side. Unit of U value is watt per square meter per degree kelvin (W/m² .K);
- (188) "variable air volume (VAV) system" means HVAC system that controls the dry-bulb temperature within a space by varying the volumetric flow of heated or cooled air supplied to the space;
- (189) "vegetative roofs" means also known as green roofs, they are thin layers of living vegetation installed on top of conventional flat or sloping roofs;
- (190) "ventilation" means the process of supplying or removing air by natural or mechanical means to or from any space. Such air is not required to have been conditioned;
- (191) "vision windows" means windows or area of large windows that are primarily for both daylight and exterior views. Typically, their placement in the wall is between 1 meter and 2.2 meter above the floor level;
- (192) "wall" means that portion of the building envelope, including opaque area and fenestration, that is vertical or tilted at an angle of 60 degree from horizontal or greater. This includes above- and below-grade walls, between floor spandrels, peripheral edges of floors, and foundation walls;
- (i) Wall, above grade: a wall that is not below grade;
- (ii) Wall, below grade: that portion of a wall in the building envelope that is entirely below the finish grade and in contact with the ground;

- (193) "wall area, gross" means the overall area off a wall including openings such as windows and doors measured horizontally from outside surface to outside service and measured vertically from the top of the floor to the top of the roof. If roof insulation is installed at the ceiling level rather than the roof, then the vertical measurement is made to the top of the ceiling. The gross wall area includes the area between the ceiling and the floor for multistory buildings;
- (194) "water heater" means vessel in which water is heated and withdrawn for use external to the system;
- "zone, HVAC" means a space or group of spaces within a building with heating and cooling requirements that are sufficiently similar so that desired conditions (e.g., temperature) can be maintained throughout using a single sensor (e.g., thermostat or temperature sensor);
 - (196) "zone critical" a zone serving a process where reset of the zone temperature set point during a demand shed event might disrupt the process, including but not limited to data centres, telecom and private branch exchange (PBX) rooms, and laboratories.
 - (197) Words and expressions used herein and not defined, but defined in the Act, or in the Code (Energy Conservation Building Code, 2017 framed by Bureau), shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act or in the said Code.

3. Purpose,- The purpose of this Code is to provide minimum requirements for the energy-efficient design and construction of buildings and to provide additional two sets of incremental requirements for buildings to achieve enhanced levels of energy efficiency that go beyond the minimum requirements in order to suit the regional and local climatic conditions.

CHAPTER-II SCOPE

- 4. Scope.-(1) This Code shall be applicable to buildings or building complexes that have a connected load of 100 kW or greater or a contract demand of 120 kVA or greater or built-up area of 1000 square meter or above excluding stilt or basement meant for parking area and are intended to be used for commercial purposes.
 - (2) Buildings intended for private residential purposes are not covered under this Code.
 - (3) The energy efficiency performance level under this Code is classified into the following levels, namely: -
 - (a) Energy Conservation Building Code Compliant Building (ECBC Building) shall demonstrate compliance by adopting the mandatory and prescriptive requirements specified under ECBC Compliant Building requirements under Building Envelope, Comfort System and Controls, lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System, or by following the provisions of the Whole Building Performance (WBP) Method.
 - (b) Energy Conservation Building Code Plus Building (ECBC+Building) shall demonstrate compliance by adopting the mandatory and prescriptive requirements specified under Energy Conservation Building Code Plus (ECBC+) Compliant Building requirements under Building Envelope, Comfort System and Controls, lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System, or by following the provisions of the Whole Building Performance (WBP) Method;
 - (c) Super Energy Conservation Building Code Buildings (Super ECBC building) shall demonstrate compliance by adopting the mandatory and prescriptive requirements

specified under Super ECBC Compliant Building requirements under Building Envelope, Comfort System and Controls, lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System, or by following the provisions of the Whole Building Performance (WBP) Method.

- (4) For the building systems, the provision of this Code shall apply to,-
 - (i) building envelope;
 - (ii) mechanical systems and equipment, including heating, ventilating, and air conditioning, service hot water heating;
 - (iii) interior and exterior lighting, and
 - (iv) electrical power and motors, and renewable energy systems.
 - (v) clauses (a) to (d) shall not apply to plug loads, and equipment and parts of buildings that use energy for manufacturing process, unless otherwise specified in this Code.
- (5) The following codes, programs, and policies shall take precedence over this Code in case of conflict, namely:-
 - (i) any policy notified or any other rules on safety, security, health, or environment by the Central Government, State Government or the Local self Government
 - (ii) Bureau's Standards and Labelling for appliances and Star Rating Program for buildings provided both or either are more stringent than the requirements of this Code.
- (6) (i) The National Building Code of India, 2016 (NBC) is the reference standard for lighting levels, heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC), thermal comfort conditions, natural ventilation, and any other building materials and system design criteria as specified in this Code.
 - (ii) Standards and labelling (S and L) Program of Bureau shall be applicable for minimum equipment efficiency standards, wherever specified. In case, the schedule of Standards and Labelling is revised for any equipment, the design approval year of building shall be considered as base year for ECBC compliance.
- (7) Building Classification:-Any building or part thereof with commercial use is classified as per the functional requirements of its design, construction and use, namely:-

- (i) Hospitality:- Any building with sleeping accommodation is provided for commercial purposes, except any building classified under Health Care are included under the Hospitality category and shall include the following:-
 - (a) No-Star Hotel Lodging-houses, dormitories, no-star hotels or motels;
 - (b) Resort;
 - (c) Star Hotel.
- (ii) **Healthcare**:- Any building or part thereof used for medical or other treatment or care of persons suffering from physical or mental illness, disease, or infirmity; care of infants, convalescents, or aged persons and for penal or correctional detention in which the liberty of the inmates is restricted and the Health care buildings ordinarily provide sleeping accommodation for the occupants. Hospitals, sanatoria, out-patient health care, laboratories, research establishments, and test houses are included in the Health Care category.
- (iii) **Assembly**:- Any building or part thereof where number of persons congregate or gather for amusement, recreation, social, religious, patriotic, civil, travel and similar purposes, theatre or motion picture halls, gathering halls, and transport buildings like airports, railway stations, bus stations, and underground and elevated mass rapid transit system are included in the Assembly category.
- (iv) Business:- Any building or part thereof used for transaction of business, for keeping of accounts and records and similar purposes, professional establishments, and service facilities are included in the Business Category unless otherwise mentioned, Business buildings shall include both Daytime and 24-hour sub-categories.
- (v) **Educational**:- Any building used for school, college, University, and other training institution for day-care purposes involving assembly for instruction, education, or recreation for students are included in the Educational category and if residential accommodation is provided in the school, college, or university or coaching or training institution, that portion of occupancy shall be classified as No Star Hotel.

- (vi) Shopping Complex:-A building or part thereof used as shop, store, market or display and sale of merchandise, either wholesale or retail, and shopping mall, standalone retail, open gallery mall, super markets, or hyper markets are included in the shopping complex category.
- (vii) **Mixed use Building**:- In a mixed-use building, each commercial part of a building shall be classified separately, and ,—
 - (a) if a part of the mixed-use building has different classification and is less than 10 % of the total above grade floor area, the mixed-use building shall show compliance based on the building sub-classification having higher percentage of above grade floor area;
 - (b) if a part of the mixed-use building has different classification and one or more subclassification is more than ten percent of the total above grade floor area, the compliance requirements for each sub-classification, having area more than ten percent of above grade floor area of a mixed use building shall be determined by the requirements for the respective building classification under Building Envelope, Comfort System and Controls, lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System.
 - (c) A building specifically not mentioned in any of the category specified above shall
 be classified to the category that best describes the function of the building.
 Note- for the building typologies as mentioned in Energy Conservation Building Code,
 2017 framed by Bureau shall be referred.

CHAPTER-III COMPLIANCE APPROACH

- 5. Compliance and Approach.-(1) Any building shall
- (i) have an Energy Performance Index Ratio (EPI Ratio) that is less than or equal to 1 and,
 - (ii) meet all mandatory requirements under Building Envelope, Comfort System and Controls, lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System;
 - (2) The Energy Performance Index (EPI) of a building is its annual energy consumption in kilowatt-hours per square meter of the building andwhile calculating the EPI of a building, the area of unconditioned basements shall not be included and to be determined by the following formula, namely:-

$$EPI = \frac{\text{annual energy consumption in kWh}}{\text{total built} - \text{up area (excluding unconditional basements)}}$$

To comply with this Code, EPI value shall be rounded off to two decimal places in accordance with IS 2: 1960 'Rules for rounding off numerical values;

(3) The EPI Ratio of a building is the ratio of the EPI of the Proposed Building to the EPI of the Standard Building, namely: -

$$EPI \ Ratio = \frac{EPI \ of \ Proposed \ Building}{EPI \ of \ Standard \ Building}$$

- (i) Proposed Building shall be consistent with the actual design of the building, and complies with all the mandatory requirements of ECBC.
- (ii) Standard Building is a standardized building that has the same building floor area, gross wall area and gross roof area as the Proposed Building, complies with the mandatory requirements and minimally complies with prescriptive requirements for Building Envelope, comfort system and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system for ECBC Building.

- (iii) The EPI ratio of the Proposed Building shall be established through any one of the following two methods, namely:—
 - (a) Prescriptive Method or
 - (b) Whole Building Performance Method.
- (4) EPI for core and shell buildings shall be calculated for the entire building based on the final design of the common areas and the relevant mandatory undertaking in the tenant lease agreement for the leased areas as per EPI ratio through prescriptive method or Whole Building Performance Method.
- In a mixed-use building, each commercial part of a building must be classified separately, and EPI Ratio for Mixed use Buildings shall be calculated separately for each sub-classification as per EPI ratio through prescriptive method or Whole Building Performance Method. The EPI Ratio of a mixed-use Proposed Building shall be calculated based on area-weighted average method. To calculate the reference maximum design EPI Ratio, specified in Table 8-7 for maximum allowed EPI ratio for building in composite climate and Table 8-8 for maximum allowed EPI ratio for buildings in warm and humid climate, applicable for the mixed-use building, each commercial part of mixed-use building shall be classified separately, and,
- (i) If a part of the mixed-use building has different classification and is less than ten percentof the total above grade area (AGA), the EPI Ratio of the mixed-use Proposed Building shall be less than or equal to Maximum Allowed EPI specified in Table 8-7 for maximum allowed EPI ratio for building in composite climate and Table 8-8 for maximum allowed EPI ratio for buildings in warm and humid climate, for the building sub-classification having highest percentage of above grade floor area.
- (ii) If a part of the mixed-use building has different classification and is more than ten percent of the total above grade floor area, the EPI of the mixed-use Proposed Building shall be less than or equal to Maximum Allowed EPI for compliance calculated based on area weighted average method for all building sub-classifications specified in Table 8-7 for maximum allowed EPI

ratio for building in composite climate and Table 8-8 for maximum allowed EPI ratio for buildings in warm and humid climate.

- (iii) Any portion of a mixed-use building classified in a category which does not fall under the scope of ECBC is exempted from demonstrating compliance.
- (6) Buildings specified under this Code shall comply all the mandatory requirements and any of the compliance paths (prescriptive method or whole building performance method).
 - (i) Buildings shall comply with all **mandatory requirements** mentioned under Building Envelope, Comfort System and Controls, lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System, irrespective of the compliance path.
- (ii) Any building complies with this Code using the **Prescriptive Method** if it meets the prescribed minimum (or maximum) values for envelope components, comfort systems and controls, and lighting and controls, in addition to meeting all the mandatory requirements.
 - (a) **EPI Ratio through Prescriptive Method**:-ECBC Buildings that demonstrate compliance through the Prescriptive Method shall be deemed to have an EPI equal to the Standard Building EPI, and therefore an EPI Ratio of 1. ECBC+ Buildings and Super ECBC Buildings that demonstrate compliance through the Prescriptive Method shall be deemed to have an EPI Ratio equal to the EPI Ratios listedunder maximum allowed EPI ratio (Table 8-7 and Table 8-8) under the applicable building type and climate zone.
 - (b) **Building Envelope Trade-off Method**may be used in place of the prescriptive criteria ofroof, opaque external wall and vertical fenestration. A building complies using the Building Envelope Trade-off Method if the Envelope Performance Factor (EPF) of the Proposed Building is less than or equal to the EPF of the Standard Building, calculated as perbuilding envelope trade off method.
 - (c) **Total System Efficiency Method**:-Projects using central chilled water plants, the Total System Efficiency approach may be used to comply with the Prescriptive Method underComfort System and Controls. This approach may be used in place of the prescriptive criteria of chillers (Chillers and Unitary, split, packaged Air Conditioners),

chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps, and cooling tower fan in cooling towers. As per this approach, a building complies if the Total System Efficiency thresholds are met as per Table 5-19specifyingMaximum System Efficiency Threshold for ECBC, ECBC+, and Super ECBC Buildings. Compliance with other prescriptive requirements of the comfort system and controls, as applicable, shall be met.

- (d) Low Energy Comfort System is a simplified approach that provides projects using Low Energy Comfort System an opportunity to achieve improved compliance levels of ECBC+ and Super ECBC. This approach is applicable to Prescriptive Method of comfort systems and controls. In addition to compliance with the applicable prescriptive requirements of comfort system and controls, the projects shall meet the sum of cooling and heating requirement using approved list of low energy systems as per requirements in low energy comfort system.
- (iii) Any building complies with this Code using the **Whole Building Performance (WBP) Method**when the estimated annual energy use of the Proposed Design is less than that of the
 Standard Design, even though it may not comply with the specific provisions of the
 prescriptive requirements in and the mandatory requirements shall be met when using the
 WBP Method.

(a)The EPI of buildings that demonstrate compliance through Whole Building Performance Method shall be calculated using the compliance path defined Energy Performance Index (EPI) and detailed in Whole Building Performance Method. The EPI Ratio of a building that uses the Whole Building Performance Method to show compliance, should be less than or equal to the EPI Ratio listed under maximum allowed EPI ratios for the applicable building type and climate zone.

(7) Compliance requirements:-

(i) New Building Compliance:

(a) For full building compliance, the new buildings with completed fit-outs shall comply with the provisions of mandatory requirements and either the provisions of

prescriptive methods or whole building performance method under compliance approach.

- (b) **New core and shell building** shall demonstrate compliance with the provisions of the mandatory requirements and either the provisions of prescriptive methods or whole building performance method for the following base building systems in the common areas, namely:-
 - (i) Building envelope;
 - (ii) Thermal comfort systems and controls (only those installed by developer/ owner);
 - (iii) Lighting systems and controls (only those installed by developer/owner);
 - (iv) Electrical systems (installed by developer/ owner);
 - (v) Renewable energy systems.

(c)For core and shell building, the tenant lease agreement shall have a legal undertaking clause to ensure interior fit-outs made by tenant shall be Code compliant. The legal undertaking shall mandate the relevant energy efficiency compliance requirements in accordance with the provisions of mandatory requirements and prescriptive method for all interior fit-outs within the tenant leased area.

(ii) Addition and alteration to any existing building:- If the connected load changes to 100 kilo-Watt (kW) or above or a contract demand of 120 kilo-Volt Ampere (kVA) or above shall comply with the provisions of Building Envelop, Comfort System and Control, Lighting and Controls and Electrical and Renewable Energy System. Compliance may be demonstrated in either of the following ways, namely:-

- (a) The addition shall comply with the applicable requirements, or
- (b) The addition, together with the entire existing building, shall comply with the requirements of this Code that shall apply to the entire building, as if it were a new building;

Provided that when space conditioning is provided by existing systems and equipment, the existing systems and equipment need not comply with this Code. However, any new equipment installed must comply with specific requirements applicable to that equipment.

(8) Approved Compliance Tools:- A building following the whole building performance method or Total System Efficiency, alternate compliance approach of low energy comfort system, shall show compliance through online BEP-EMIS or whole building energy simulation software endorsed by Bureau.

Compliance to the daylight requirements, if calculated through software tools, shall be shown through online BEP-EMIS or day lighting software approved by Bureau.

(9) Administrative requirements, including but not limited to, permit requirements, enforcement, interpretations, claims of exemption, approved calculation methods, and rights of appeal are specified by the authority having jurisdiction.

(10)Compliance Documents:- (i) Construction drawings and specifications shall show all pertinent data and features of the building, equipment, and systems in sufficient detail to permit the authority having jurisdiction to verify that the building complies with the requirements of this Code, details shall include, but are not limited to,-

- (a) Building Envelope: Opaque construction materials and their thermal properties including thermal conductivity, specific heat, density along with thickness; fenestration U-factors, Solar Heat Gain Coefficients, Visible Light Transmittance (VLT) and building envelope sealing documentation; overhangs and side fins, building envelope sealing details;
- (b) Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning: system and equipment types, sizes, efficiencies, and controls; economizers; variable speed drives; piping insulation; duct sealing, insulation and location; solar water heating system; requirement for balance report;

- (c) Lighting: Lighting schedule showing type, number, and wattage of lamps and ballasts, automatic lighting shutoff, occupancy sensors, and other lighting controls and lamp efficacy for exterior lamps;
- (d) Electric Power: Electric schedule showing transformer losses, motor efficiencies, and power factor correction devices, electric check metering and monitoring system;
- (e) Renewable energy systems: System peak generation capacity, technical specifications, solar zone area.
- (ii) The authority having jurisdiction may require supplemental information necessary to verify compliance with this Code, such as calculations, worksheets, compliance forms, manufacturer's literature, or other data.

CHAPTER-IV

BUILDING ENVELOPE

- **Building Envelope:- (1)**The building envelope shall comply with the mandatory requirement and the prescriptive requirements. In case alternative compliance path of Building Envelope Trade-off Method is used for compliance, requirements of building envelope trade-off method and relevant criteria of prescriptive requirements shall be met.
- (2) Mandatory requirements for Fenestration are as follows, namely:-
 - (i) U-factors shall be determined for the overall fenestration product (including the sash and frame) in accordance with ISO-15099 by an accredited independent laboratory, and labelled or certified by the manufacturer and for sloped glazing and skylights shall be determined at a slope of 20 degrees above the horizontal andfor unrated products, use the default table in Appendix A.
 - (ii) SHGC shall be determined for the overall single or multi glazed fenestration product including the sash and frame in accordance with ISO-15099 by an accredited independent laboratory, and labelled or certified by the manufacturer: Provided that,-
 - (a) shading coefficient (SC) of the centre of glass alone multiplied by 0.86 is an acceptable alternate for compliance with the SHGC requirements for the overall fenestration area;
 - (b) Solar heat gain coefficient (SHGC) of the glass alone is an acceptable alternate for compliance with the SHGC requirements for the overall fenestration product.
 - (iii) Visual light transmittance (VLT) shall be determined for the fenestration product in accordance with ISO-15099 by an accredited independent laboratory, and labelled or certified by the manufacturer and for unrated products, VLT of the glass alone shall be de-rating by 10% for demonstrating compliance with the VLT requirements for the overall fenestration product;

(3) Mandatory requirements for Opaque Construction are as follows, namely: -

(i) U-factors shall be calculated for the opaque construction in accordance with ISO-6946.
 Testing shall be done in accordance with approved ISO Standard for respective insulation

envelope Energy Conservation Building Code, 2017 by an accredited independent laboratory, and labelled or certified by the manufacturer and for unrated products, use the default tables in Appendix A.

- (ii) Solar reflectance for the external opaque roof construction shall be determined in accordance with ASTM E903-96 by an accredited independent laboratory, and labelled or certified by the manufacturer.
- (iii) Emittance for the external opaque roof construction shall be determined in accordance with ASTM E408-71 (RA 1996) by an accredited independent laboratory, and labelled or certified by the manufacturer.

(4)Mandatory requirements for Daylighting: Above grade floor areas shall meet or exceed the useful daylight illuminance (UDI) area requirements listed in Table 4-1for 90% of the potential day-lit time in a year. Mixed-use buildings shall show compliance as per the criteria prescribed under Building Classifications. Compliance shall be demonstrated either through daylighting simulation method or the manual daylighting compliance method. Assembly buildings and other buildings where daylighting will interfere with the functions or processes of 50% (or more) of the building floor area, are exempted from meeting the requirements listed in the Table 4-1 for daylight requirement:

Provided that assembly buildings and other buildings where daylighting will interfere with the functions or processes of 50% (or more) of the building floor area, are exempted from meeting the requirements listed in Table 4-1 for daylight requirement.

39
Table 4-1 Daylight Requirement

Sl.No.	Building Category	Percentage of above grade floor area meeting the UDI requirement			
(1)	(2)	ECBC (3)	ECBC+ (4)	Super ECBC (5)	
1.	Business,	40%	50%	60%	
2.	Educational	40%	50%	00%	
3.	No Star Hotel				
4.	Star Hotel	30%	40%	50%	
5.	Healthcare				
6.	Resort	45%	55%	65%	
7.	Shopping Complex	10%	15%	20%	
8.	Assembly	Exempted			

- (i) Daylighting Simulation Method: The Bureau approved software shall be used to demonstrate compliance through the daylighting simulation method and buildings shall achieve illuminance level between 100 lux and 2,000 lux for the minimum percentage of floor area prescribed under Table 4-1 for daylight requirement giving the daylight requirement for at least 90% of the potential day-lit time. Illuminance levels for all spaces enclosed by permanent internal partitions (opaque, translucent, or transparent) with height greater or equal to 2m from the finished floor, shall be measured as follows:-
 - (a) Measurements shall be taken at a work plane height of 0.8 m above the finished floor.
 - (b) The period of analysis shall be fixed for continuously 8 hours per day, anytime between 7:00 AM IST to 5:00 PM IST, resulting in 2,920 hours in total for all building types except for Schools. Schools shall be analysed for continuously 7 hours per day, anytime between 7:00 AM IST to 3:00 PM IST.
 - (c) Available useful daylight across a space shall be measured based on point-by-point grid values. UDI shall be calculated for at least one point for each square meter of floor area.
 - (d) Fenestration shall be modelled with actual visible light transmission (VLT) as per the details provided in the material specification sheet.
 - (e) All surrounding natural or man-made daylight obstruction shall be modelled if the distance between the façade of the building (for which compliance is shown) and

surrounding natural or man-made daylight obstruction is less than or equal to twice the height of the man-made or natural sunlight obstructer. If the reflectance of the surfaces is not known, default reflectance of 30% and 0% shall be used for all vertical surfaces of man-made and natural obstructer respectively.

(f) Interior surface reflectance shall be modelled based on the actual material specification. If material specification is not available, default values for Solar Reflectance under Table 4-2shall be used:

Table 4-2 Default Values for Surface Reflectance

(1)	(2)	(3)
Sl.No.	Surface Type	Reflectance
1	Wall or Vertical Internal Surfaces	50%
2	Ceiling	70%
3	Floor	20%
4	Furniture (permanent)	50%

Documentation requirement for demonstrating compliance are, as follows:-

- (a) Brief description of the project with location, number of stories, space types, hours of operation and software used.
- (b) Summary describing the results of the analysis and output file from simulation tool outlining point wise compliance for the analysis grid and compliance in percentage.
- (c) Explanation of any significant modelling assumptions made.
- (d) Explanation of any error messages noted in the simulation program output
- (e) Building floor plans, building elevations and sections, and site plan with surrounding building details (if modelled).
- (f) Material reflectance, analysis grid size, total number of grid size/resolution, total number of grid points.
- (ii) Manual Daylighting Compliance method may be used for demonstrating compliance with daylighting requirements without simulation. Daylight extent factors (DEF) specified in the Table4-3i.e. daylight extent factor to manually calculate daylight area, in percentage of above grade floor area meeting the UDI requirement for 90% of the potential day lit time in a year.

Table 4-3 Daylight Extent Factors (DEF) for Manually Calculating Daylight Area

Shading	Latitude	Window Type	VLT < 0.3				VLT <u>≥</u> 0.3			
			North	South	East	West	North	South	East	West
No	≥15 ⁰ N	All window	2.5	2	0.7	0.5	2.8	2.2	1.1	0.7
shading or PF<0.4	<15 ⁰ N	types	2.4	2	1.3	0.6	1.7	2.2	1.5	0.8
Shading with	All	All window types without light shelf	2.8	2.3	1.5	1.1	3	2.5	1.8	1.5
PF≥0.4	latitudes	des Window with light shelf	3	2.5	1.8	1.6	3.5	3	2.1	1.8

Note: To qualify as light shelf the internal projection shall meet the requirements specified under exceptions to SHGC requirements under Table 4-10i.e. Vertical Fenestration Assembly U-factor SHGC Requirements for ECBC Buildings and Table 4-11i.e. Vertical Fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC+ Buildings and Super ECBC Buildings.

(a) To calculate the day-light area,-

- (i) In a direction perpendicular to the fenestration, multiply daylight extent factor (DEF) by the head height of the fenestration or till an opaque partition higher than head height of the fenestration, whichever is less.
- (ii) In the direction parallel to the fenestration, day lit area extends a horizontal dimension equal to the width of the fenestration plus either 1 meter on each side of the aperture, or the distance to an opaque partition of 2 m high, or one-half the distance to an adjacent fenestration, whichever is least.
- (iii) For skylights, calculate the horizontal dimension in each direction equal to the top aperture dimension in that direction plus either the floor-toceiling height (H) for skylights, or 1.5 H for monitors, or H or 2H for the saw-tooth configuration, or the distance to the nearest 1 meter or higher opaque partition, or one-half the distance to an adjacent skylight or vertical glazing, whichever is least.
- (iv) Glazed façades, with non-cardinal orientation, shall be categorized under a particular cardinal direction if its orientation is within \pm 45 degrees of that cardinal direction.

(v) Day lit area overlap: For overlapping day lit areas such as windows on different orientations or in case of skylights the overlapping day lit area shall be subtracted from the sum of day lit area.

(b)Documentation requirement,-

- (i) A separate architectural plan shall be prepared with all day lit areas marked on the floor plans.
- (ii) A summary shall be provided showing compliance as per Table 4-1i.e. daylight requirement.

(5)Mandatory requirements for Building Envelope Sealing: Following areas of the building envelope, of all except naturally ventilated buildings or spaces, shall be sealed, caulked, gasket, or weather-stripped, such as: -

- (i) Joints around fenestration, skylights, and door frames;
- (ii) Openings between walls and foundations, and between walls and roof, and wall panels;
- (iii) Openings at penetrations of utility services through roofs, walls, and floors;
- (iv) Site-built fenestration and doors;
- (v) Building assemblies used as ducts or plenums;
- (vi) All other openings in the building envelope;
- (vii) Exhaust fans shall be fitted with a sealing device such as a self-closing damper;
- (viii) Operable fenestration should be constructed to eliminate air leakages from fenestration frame and shutter frame.
- (6) Prescriptive Requirement for Roofs:Roofs shall comply with the maximum assembly U-factors specified in Table 4-4 i.e. Roof Assembly U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for ECBC Compliant Building, Table 4-5 i.e. Roof Assembly U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for ECBC+ Compliant Building and Table 4-6i.e.Roof Assembly U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for Super ECBC Compliant Building Compliant Building. The roof insulation shall be applied externally as part of roof assembly and not as a part of false ceiling.

Table 4-4 Roof Assembly U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for ECBC Compliant Building

	Composite	Warm and humid
All building types, except below	0.33	0.33
School<10,000 m ² AGA	0.47	0.47
Hospitality >10,000 m ² AGA	0.2	0.2

Table 4-5 Roof Assembly U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for ECBC+ Compliant Building

	Composite	Warm and humid
Hospitality, Healthcare, Assembly	0.20	0.20
Business, Educational, Shopping Complex	0.26	0.26

Table 4-6 Roof Assembly U-factor (W/m².K) Requirements for Super ECBC Building

	Composite	Warm and humid
All building types	0.20	0.20

- (i) All roofs that are not covered by solar photovoltaics, or solar hot water, or any other renewable energy system, or utilities and services that render it unsuitable for the purpose, shall be either cool roofs or vegetated roofs,-
 - (a) For qualifying as a cool roof, roofs with slopes less than 20° shall have an initial solar reflectance of not less than 0.70 and an initial emittance not less than 0.75. Solar reflectance shall be determined in accordance with ASTM E903-96 and emittance shall be determined in accordance with ASTM E408-71 (RA 1996).
 - (b) For qualifying as a vegetated roof, roof areas shall be covered by living vegetation of >50 mm high.

(7)Prescriptive Requirement for Opaque External Wall: Opaque above grade external walls shall comply with the maximum assembly U-factors in Table 4-7 i.e. Opaque Assembly Maximum U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for a ECBC compliant Building, Table 4-8 i.e. Opaque Assembly Maximum U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for ECBC+ Compliant Building and Table 4-9 i.e. Opaque Assembly Maximum U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for Super ECBC Building.

Table 4-7 Opaque Assembly Maximum U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for a ECBC compliant Building

	Composite	Warm and humid
All building types, except below	0.40	0.40
No Star Hotel <10,000 m ² AGA	0.63	0.63
Business <10,000 m ² AGA	0.63	0.63
School<10,000 m ² AGA	0.85	0.85

Table 4-8 Opaque Assembly Maximum U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for ECBC+ Compliant Building

	Composite	Warm and humid
All building types, except below	0.34	0.34
No Star Hotel <10,000 m ² AGA	0.44	0.44
Business <10,000 m ² AGA	0.44	0.44
School<10,000 m ² AGA	0.63	0.63

Table 4-9 Opaque Assembly Maximum U-factor (W/m² .K) Requirements for SuperECBC Building

	Composite	Warm and humid
All building types	0.22	0.22

Provided that opaque external walls of an unconditioned building of No Star Hotel, Healthcare, and School categories in composite & warm and humid climatic zones shall have a maximum assembly U-factor of $0.8~\text{W/m}^2$.K.

- (8) Prescriptive Requirement forVertical Fenestration: For composite and warm and humid climatic zones, vertical fenestration compliance requirements for all three incremental energy efficiency levels, i.e. ECBC, ECBC+, and Super ECBC, shall comply with the following namely:-
 - (i) Maximum allowable Window Wall Ratio (WWR) is 40% (applicable to buildings showing compliance using the Prescriptive Method, including Building Envelope Trade-off Method);
 - (ii) Minimum allowable Visual Light Transmittance (VLT) is 0.27;
 - (iii) Assembly U-factor shall be determined for the overall fenestration product (including the sash and frame).

Vertical fenestration shall comply with the maximum SHGC and U-factor requirements underTable 4-10for ECBC buildings and Table 4-11for ECBC+buildings and SuperECBC buildings. Vertical fenestration on non-cardinal direction, shall be categorized under a particular cardinal direction if its orientation is within ±45°of that cardinal direction.

Table 4-10 Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC

	Composite	Warm and humid	
Maximum U-factor (W / m ² .K)	3.00	3.00	
Maximum SHGC Non-North	0.27	0.27	
Maximum SHGC North for latitude ≥ 15°N	0.50	0.50	
Maximum SHGC North for latitude < 15°N	0.27	0.27	
See Appendix A for default values of unrated fenestration.			

Table 4-11Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC+buildings and SuperECBC buildings

	Composite	Warm and humid
Maximum U-factor (W / m ² .K)	2.20	2.20
Maximum SHGC Non-North	0.25	0.25
Maximum SHGC North for latitude ≥ 15°N	0.50	0.50
Maximum SHGC North for latitude < 15°N	0.25	0.25

Provided that the SHGC requirements in Table 4-10 and Table 4-11 shall not apply in following cases:

- (a) For fenestration with a permanent external projection, including but not limited to overhangs, side fins, box frame, verandah, balcony, and fixed canopies that provide permanent shading to the fenestration, the equivalent SHGC for the proposed shaded fenestration may be determined as less than or equal to the SHGC requirements of Table 4-10 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC and Table 4-11 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC+ buildings and Super ECBC buildings. Equivalent SHGC shall be calculated by following the steps specified below:-
- (i) Projection factor (PF) for the external permanent projection, shall be calculated as per the applicable shading type listed under definitions. The range of projection factor for using the SEF is 0.25≤PF≤1.0 The SEF is applicable for both side fins shading only other than overhangs. The projection factor shall be calculated for both side fins and the lower projection factor of each fin shall be considered. Other shading devices shall be modelled through the Whole Building Performance Method in Whole Building Performance Method.

- (ii) A shaded vertical fenestration on a non-cardinal direction, shall be categorized either under a particular cardinal direction or a primary inter-cardinal direction if its orientation is within the range of ± 22.5 degrees of the cardinal or primary inter-cardinal direction.
- (iii) Any surrounding man-made or natural sunlight obstructers shall be considered as a permanent shading of PF equal to 0.4 if,-
 - (a) the distance between the vertical fenestration of the building, for which compliance is shown, and surrounding man-made or natural sunlight obstructers is less than or equal to twice the height of the surrounding man-made or natural sunlight obstructers; and
 - (b) the surrounding man-made or natural sunlight obstructers shade the façade for at least 80% of the total time that the façade is exposed to direct sun light on a summer solstice. Compliance shall be shown using a sun path analysis for summer solstice for the vertical fenestration.
- (iv) An equivalent SHGC is calculated by dividing the SHGC of the unshaded fenestration product with a Shading Equivalent Factor (SEF). SEF shall be determined for each orientation and shading device type from Table 4-10 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC and Table 4-11 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC+ buildings and Super ECBC buildings.
- (v) The maximum allowable SHGC is calculated by multiplying the prescriptive SHGC requirement for respective compliance level from Table 4-10 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC and Table 4-11 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC+ buildings and Super ECBC buildings with the SEF.

		Shading Equ	ivalent Facto	ors (SEF) for la	atitudes grea	ter than or e	qual to 15°N		
SEF	PF	North	East	South	West	North- East	South- East	South- West	North- West
	0.25	1.25	1.37	1.58	1.36	1.47	1.47	1.42	1.53
	0.3	1.29	1.48	1.72	1.43	1.54	1.65	1.57	1.58
	0.35	1.34	1.58	1.88	1.51	1.62	1.81	1.73	1.65
	0.4	1.39	1.67	2.06	1.61	1.7	1.97	1.89	1.75
	0.45	1.43	1.76	2.26	1.71	1.78	2.11	2.06	1.87
	0.5	1.47	1.85	2.47	1.83	1.86	2.25	2.23	2
ins ins	0.55	1.51	1.94	2.69	1.96	1.94	2.38	2.4	2.13
Overhang + Fins	0.6	1.55	2.03	2.92	2.09	2.02	2.51	2.58	2.27
rhan	0.65	1.59	2.13	3.15	2.24	2.1	2.64	2.76	2.4
Ove	0.7	1.63	2.24	3.18	2.39	2.18	2.77	2.94	2.53
	0.75	1.66	2.37	3.19	2.56	2.25	2.9	3.12	2.64
	0.8	1.7	2.52	3.2	2.72	2.33	3.04	3.18	2.73
	0.85	1.73	2.69	3.21	2.9	2.4	3.11	3.23	2.8
	0.9	1.76	2.89	3.24	3.07	2.46	3.15	3.25	2.84
	0.95	1.79	3.11	3.28	3.25	2.52	3.17	3.27	2.85
	≥1	1.8	3.3	3.33	3.33	2.57	3.23	3.3	2.82
	0.25	1.09	1.21	1.28	1.2	1.17	1.26	1.23	1.2
	0.3	1.11	1.26	1.34	1.27	1.22	1.32	1.27	1.24
	0.35	1.13	1.3	1.39	1.33	1.26	1.39	1.32	1.28
	0.4	1.15	1.35	1.46	1.38	1.3	1.46	1.38	1.32
	0.45	1.16	1.4	1.52	1.43	1.33	1.53	1.46	1.36
	0.5	1.18	1.45	1.59	1.48	1.35	1.6	1.54	1.4
b0	0.55	1.2	1.51	1.66	1.52	1.38	1.67	1.62	1.44
Overhang	0.6	1.21	1.56	1.73	1.57	1.4	1.74	1.7	1.47
Over	0.65	1.22	1.62	1.81	1.61	1.42	1.81	1.79	1.51
J	0.7	1.24	1.68	1.88	1.66	1.45	1.88	1.87	1.55
	0.75	1.25	1.74	1.95	1.72	1.48	1.94	1.94	1.58
	0.8	1.26	1.8	2.02	1.77	1.51	2	2.01	1.61
	0.85	1.27	1.86	2.09	1.84	1.56	2.06	2.06	1.64
	0.9	1.28	1.92	2.15	1.91	1.61	2.11	2.1	1.67
	0.95	1.29	1.99	2.21	1.98	1.67	2.15	2.13	1.7
	≥1	1.3	2.06	2.26	2.07	1.75	2.19	2.14	1.72
	0.25	1.13	1.11	1.18	1.11	1.21	1.14	1.16	1.23
	0.3	1.15	1.13	1.22	1.13	1.22	1.17	1.22	1.27
	0.35	1.17	1.15	1.26	1.15	1.24	1.2	1.26	1.32
	0.4	1.19	1.17	1.29	1.17	1.27	1.23	1.29	1.36
S	0.45	1.21	1.19	1.32	1.19	1.3	1.25	1.31	1.41
Side Fins	0.5	1.22	1.2	1.35	1.2	1.34	1.27	1.33	1.46
Sic	0.55	1.24	1.22	1.38	1.22	1.38	1.29	1.34	1.5
	0.6	1.25	1.23	1.4	1.23	1.42	1.31	1.35	1.55
	0.65	1.27	1.24	1.42	1.25	1.47	1.32	1.36	1.58
	0.7	1.28	1.26	1.44	1.26	1.51	1.34	1.36	1.61
	0.75	1.3	1.27	1.46	1.27	1.55	1.35	1.37	1.64

Shading Equivalent Factors (SEF) for latitudes greater than or equal to 15°N									
	0.8	1.31	1.28	1.48	1.29	1.59	1.37	1.38	1.65
	0.85	1.32	1.3	1.49	1.3	1.62	1.38	1.39	1.65
	0.9	1.34	1.31	1.51	1.31	1.65	1.4	1.4	1.64
	0.95	1.35	1.32	1.53	1.32	1.67	1.42	1.42	1.61
	≥1	1.36	1.33	1.55	1.33	1.69	1.44	1.45	1.57

Table 4-13 Shading Equivalent Factors for Latitudes less than 15°N

		Shac	ling Equivale	nt Factors (SE	F) for latitud	les less than 1	.5°N		
SEF	PF	North	East	South	West	North- East	South- East	South- West	North- West
	0.25	1.38	1.33	1.3	1.34	1.42	1.41	1.37	1.42
	0.3	1.44	1.42	1.35	1.42	1.49	1.46	1.41	1.52
	0.35	1.5	1.5	1.42	1.5	1.57	1.52	1.47	1.63
	0.4	1.56	1.59	1.5	1.59	1.66	1.59	1.54	1.73
	0.45	1.61	1.67	1.59	1.69	1.76	1.67	1.61	1.84
	0.5	1.67	1.76	1.68	1.8	1.87	1.75	1.7	1.94
Fins	0.55	1.72	1.85	1.79	1.9	1.98	1.85	1.8	2.05
Overhang + Fins	0.6	1.77	1.94	1.89	2.02	2.09	1.94	1.89	2.15
rhan	0.65	1.82	2.02	1.99	2.13	2.2	2.04	2	2.25
Ove	0.7	1.86	2.11	2.08	2.24	2.31	2.15	2.1	2.36
	0.75	1.9	2.19	2.17	2.35	2.42	2.25	2.21	2.46
	0.8	1.94	2.28	2.25	2.46	2.53	2.35	2.31	2.55
	0.85	1.98	2.36	2.31	2.56	2.64	2.45	2.42	2.65
	0.9	2.02	2.44	2.35	2.66	2.74	2.54	2.52	2.74
	0.95	2.05	2.51	2.38	2.75	2.84	2.63	2.61	2.83
	≥1	2.08	2.58	2.38	2.83	2.93	2.71	2.7	2.91
	0.25	1.15	1.19	1.09	1.2	1.17	1.08	1.04	1.18
	0.3	1.17	1.23	1.07	1.24	1.22	1.12	1.08	1.21
	0.35	1.2	1.28	1.07	1.29	1.26	1.16	1.12	1.25
	0.4	1.22	1.32	1.07	1.33	1.3	1.19	1.17	1.29
	0.45	1.24	1.37	1.09	1.38	1.33	1.23	1.21	1.32
	0.5	1.26	1.42	1.12	1.42	1.37	1.28	1.25	1.35
	0.55	1.28	1.46	1.15	1.46	1.4	1.32	1.29	1.39
Overhang	0.6	1.3	1.51	1.18	1.5	1.43	1.36	1.33	1.42
verl	0.65	1.32	1.55	1.22	1.55	1.46	1.4	1.37	1.45
0	0.7	1.33	1.6	1.26	1.59	1.48	1.43	1.4	1.48
	0.75	1.35	1.64	1.29	1.62	1.51	1.47	1.44	1.5
	0.8	1.37	1.67	1.32	1.66	1.53	1.51	1.47	1.53
	0.85	1.38	1.71	1.35	1.7	1.55	1.54	1.51	1.56
	0.9	1.39	1.74	1.37	1.73	1.57	1.56	1.54	1.58
	0.95	1.4	1.77	1.38	1.77	1.59	1.59	1.56	1.61
	≥1	1.41	1.79	1.38	1.8	1.61	1.61	1.59	1.63
SL	0.25	1.17	1.1	1.06	1.1	1.15	1.14	1.16	1.16
Side Fins	0.3	1.2	1.12	1.11	1.12	1.18	1.18	1.21	1.19
Sid	0.35	1.23	1.13	1.16	1.14	1.21	1.2	1.25	1.22

Shading Equivalent Factors (SEF) for latitudes less than 15°N								
0.4	1.26	1.15	1.2	1.15	1.24	1.23	1.29	1.25
0.45	1.28	1.16	1.23	1.17	1.27	1.25	1.31	1.28
0.5	1.3	1.18	1.25	1.19	1.3	1.27	1.34	1.3
0.55	1.32	1.19	1.27	1.2	1.33	1.29	1.36	1.33
0.6	1.34	1.2	1.29	1.22	1.36	1.31	1.37	1.35
0.65	1.36	1.21	1.3	1.23	1.38	1.34	1.38	1.38
0.7	1.38	1.22	1.31	1.24	1.41	1.36	1.4	1.4
0.75	1.4	1.23	1.33	1.26	1.43	1.38	1.41	1.42
0.8	1.42	1.24	1.34	1.27	1.46	1.41	1.43	1.44
0.85	1.43	1.25	1.35	1.28	1.48	1.44	1.45	1.47
0.9	1.45	1.26	1.37	1.29	1.5	1.47	1.47	1.49
0.95	1.46	1.27	1.39	1.31	1.52	1.5	1.5	1.51
≥1	1.47	1.28	1.42	1.32	1.53	1.54	1.53	1.53

- (vi) Vertical fenestration, located such that its bottom is more than 2.2 m above the level of the floor, is exempt from the SHGC requirements in Table 4-10 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC and Table 4-11 i.e. Vertical fenestration Assembly U-factor and SHGC Requirements for ECBC+ buildings and Super ECBC buildings, if the following conditions are complied with:
- (a) The Total Effective Aperture (WWR X VLT) for the elevation is less than 0.25, including all fenestration areas more than 1.0 meter above the floor level; and,
- (b) An interior light shelf is provided at the bottom of this fenestration area, with a projection factor on interior side not less than:
 - (i) 1.0 for E-W, SE, SW, NE, and NW orientations
 - (ii) 0.50 for S orientation, and
 - (iii) 0.35 For N orientation when latitude is less than 15°N.

Provided that the U-factor requirements in Table 4-10 and 4-11 are exempted for Vertical fenestration on all unconditioned buildings or unconditioned spaces and may have a maximum U-factor of 5 W/m². Kprovided they comply with all conditions mentioned in Table 4-14.

Table 4-14 U-factor (W/m² .K) Exemption Requirements for Shaded Building

Building Type	Climate Zone	Orientation	Maximum Effective SHGC	Minimum VLT	PF
Unconditioned buildings or unconditioned	Composite & Warm and	Non-North for all latitudes and North for latitude < 15°	0.27	0.27	≥ 0.40
spaces	humid	North for latitude ≥ 15 ⁰	0.27	0.27	≥ 0.0

(9) Prescriptive requirements for Skylights: - Skylights shall comply with the maximum U-factor and maximum SHGC requirements of Table 4-15i.e. Skylight U-factor (W/m² .K) and SHGC Requirements. Skylight roof ratio (SRR), defined as the ratio of the total skylight area of the roof, measured to the outside of the frame, to the gross exterior roof area, is limited to a maximum of 5% for ECBC Building, ECBC+ Building, and Super ECBC Building, when using the Prescriptive Method for compliance.

Table 4-15 Skylight U-factor (W/m² .K) and SHGC Requirements

Climate	Maximum U-factor	Maximum SHGC
Composite & Warm and humid	4.25	0.35

Provided that skylights in temporary roof coverings or awnings over unconditioned spaces are exempted from prescriptive requirements for skylights.

(10) Building EnvelopeTrade-Off Method: The building envelope complies with the code if the Envelope Performance Factor (EPF) of the Proposed Building is less than the EPF of the Standard Building, where the Standard Building exactly complies with the prescriptive requirements of building envelope. This method shall not be used for buildings with WWR>40%. Trade-off is not permitted for skylights. Skylights shall meet prescriptive requirements. The envelope performance factor shall be calculated using the following equations:-

Equation 4.1:
$$EPF_{Total} = EPF_{Roof} + EPF_{Wall} + EPF_{Fenest}$$

$$\begin{split} EPF_{Roof} &= c_{Roof} \sum_{s=1}^{n} U_{s} \ A_{s} \\ EPF_{Wall} &= C_{Wall,MSS} \sum_{s=1}^{n} U_{s} \ A_{s} + \ C_{Wall,Other} \sum_{s=1}^{n} U_{s} \ A_{s} \end{split}$$

$$\begin{split} EPF_{Fenest} &= \mathbf{C}_{1\mathrm{Fenest, North}} \sum_{w=1}^{n} U_{w} \ A_{w} + C_{2Fenest, North} \sum_{\mathrm{S}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \frac{\mathrm{SHGC_{W}}}{\mathrm{SEF_{W}}} A_{w} \\ &+ \mathbf{C}_{1\mathrm{Fenest, South}} \sum_{w=1}^{n} U_{w} \ A_{w} + C_{2Fenest, South} \sum_{\mathrm{S}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \frac{\mathrm{SHGC_{W}}}{\mathrm{SEF_{W}}} A_{w} \\ &+ \mathbf{C}_{1\mathrm{Fenest, East}} \sum_{w=1}^{n} U_{w} \ A_{w} + C_{2Fenest, East} \sum_{\mathrm{S}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \frac{\mathrm{SHGC_{W}}}{\mathrm{SEF_{W}}} A_{w} \\ &+ \mathbf{C}_{1\mathrm{Fenest, West}} \sum_{w=1}^{n} U_{w} \ A_{w} + C_{2Fenest, West} \sum_{\mathrm{S}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \frac{\mathrm{SHGC_{W}}}{\mathrm{SEF_{W}}} A_{w} \end{split}$$

EPF_{Roof} Envelope performance factor for roofs. Other subscripts include walls and fenestration.

 A_s , A_w The area of a specific envelope component referenced by the subscript "s" or for windows the subscript "w".

SHGC_w The solar heat gain coefficient for windows (w).

SEFw A multiplier for the window SHGC that depends on the projection factor of an overhang or side fin.

U_s The U-factor for the envelope component referenced by the subscript "s".

 $\mathbf{C}_{\mathsf{Roof}}$ A coefficient for the "Roof" class of construction.

C_{wall} A coefficient for the "Wall"

C_{1Fenes} A coefficient for the "Fenestration U-factor"

C_{2Fenes} A coefficient for the "Fenestration SHGC"

Values of "c" are taken from Table 4-16i.e. Envelope Performance Factor Coefficients – Composite Climate and Table 4-17 i.e. Envelope Performance Factor Coefficients – Warm-Humid Climatefor each class of construction.

Table 4-16 Envelope Performance Factor Coefficients – Composite Climate

	Daytime Business, Ed Complex	ducational, Shopping	24-hour Business, Hospitality, Healt Care, Assembly		
	C Factor _{U-factor}	C factor _{shgc}	C Factor _{U-factor}	C factor _{shgc}	
Walls	24.3	-	48.1	-	
Roofs	40.9	-	71	-	
North Windows	21.6	201.8	41	367.6	
South Windows	19.1	342.5	41	546.3	
East Windows	18.8	295.6	38.4	492.2	
West Windows	19.2	295.4	38.3	486.1	

Table 4-17 Envelope Performance Factor Coefficients – Warm- Humid Climate

	Daytime Business, Ed Complex	ducational, Shopping	24-hour Business, Hospitality, Heal Care, Assembly		
	C Factor _{U-factor}	C factor _{shgc}	C Factor _{U-factor}	C factor _{shgc}	
Walls	24.5	-	51.2	-	
Roofs	40.1	-	76.1	-	
North Windows	20.7	230.7	43.6	401.5	
South Windows	20.1	347.1	43.9	546.4	
East Windows	19	301.8	41.1	490.6	
West Windows	18.7	303.1	40.5	483.5	

- i. EPF of the Standard Building shall be calculated as follows namely:-
 - (a) The Standard Building shall have the same building floor area, gross wall area and gross roof area as the Proposed Building. For mixed-use building the space distribution between different typologies shall be the same as the Proposed Design.
 - (b) The U-factor of each envelope component shall be equal to the criteria from Building Envelope for each class of construction.
 - (c) The SHGC of each window shall be equal to the criteria of Vertical Fenestration.
 - (d) Shading devices shall not be considered for calculating EPF for Standard Building (i.e. SEF=1).

CHAPTER-V COMFORT SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS

- 7. Comfort Systems and Controls.-All heating, ventilation, air conditioning equipment and systems, and their controls shall comply with the mandatory requirements and the prescriptive requirements of Comfort System and Controls for the respective building energy efficiency level. In case alternative compliance path of Total System Efficiency or Low Energy Systems is used for compliance, respective requirements of Low Energy Comfort System and relevant criteria of prescriptive requirements of Comfort System and Controls shall be met.
 - (1) Mandatory requirements for Ventilation: (i) All habitable spaces shall be ventilated with outdoor air in accordance with the requirements of Mandatory Requirements for Ventilation and guidelines specified in the National Building Code, 2016 (Part 8: Building Services, Section 1: Lighting and Natural Ventilation, Subsection 5: Ventilation);
 - (ii) Ventilated spaces shall be provided with outdoor air using one of the following:-
 - (a) Natural ventilation;

(b) Mechanical ventilation;

(iii)Naturally ventilated buildings shall,-

- (a) comply with guidelines provided for natural ventilation in NBC;
- (b) have minimum Bureau 3-star rated ceiling fans, if provided with ceiling fans; and
- (c) have exhaust fans complying with minimum efficiency requirements of fans in prescriptive requirements of Comfort System, if provided.
- (iv) Buildings that are ventilated using a mechanical ventilation system that are ventilated with a mechanical system, either completely or in conjunction with natural ventilation systems, shall,-
 - (a) Install mechanical systems that provide outdoor air change rate as per NBC.
 - (b) Have a ventilation system controlled by Co- sensors for basement car park spaces with total car park space greater than or equal to 600 m².
- (v) Mechanical ventilation systems shall have demand control ventilation if they provide outdoor air greater than 1,500 liters per second, to a space greater than 50 m², with occupant density exceeding 40 people per 100 m² of the space, and are served by one or more of the following systems:-
 - (a) An air side economizer;
 - (b) Automatic outdoor modulating control of the outdoor air damper .

The following are the exceptions to demand control ventilation, namely: -

- (a) Classrooms in Schools, call centres category under Business;
- (b) Spaces that have processes or operations that generate dust, fumes, mists, vapors, or gases and are provided with exhaust ventilation, such as indoor operation of internal combustion engines or areas designated for unvented food service preparation, or beauty salons; and
- (c) Systems with exhaust air energy recovering system.

(2) Mandatory requirements for Minimum Space Conditioning Equipment Efficiencies:

- (i) Chillers: -
- (a) Chillers shall meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements under Bureau Standards and Labelling Program for chillers as and when updated by Bureau.
- (b) For ECBC compliance, minimum 1 star rated chiller shall be installed.

- (c) The application of air-cooled chiller is allowed in all buildings with cooling load less than 530 kW and buildings with cooling load equal to or greater than 530 kW, the capacity of air-cooled chiller shall be restricted to 33% of the total installed chilled water capacity unless the authority having jurisdiction mandates the application of air-cooled chillers.
 - (ii) Unitary, Split, Packaged Air-Conditioners: Unitary air-conditioners shall meet or exceed the efficiency requirements given in Table 5-1 i.e. Minimum Requirements for Unitary, Split, Packaged Air Conditioners in ECBC Building. Window and split air conditioners shall be certified under Bureau's Star Labeling Program. EER shall be as per IS 8148 for all unitary, split, packaged air conditioners greater than 10 kWr.

Table 5-1 Minimum Requirements for Unitary, Split, Packaged Air Conditioners in ECBC Building

Cooling Capacity(kWr)	Water Cooled	Air Cooled
≤ 10.5	NA	BEE 3 Star
> 10.5	3.3 EER	2.8 EER

(iii) Variable Refrigerant Flow(VRF) systems shall meet or exceed the efficiency requirements specified in Table 5-2 as per the ANSI/AHRI Standard 1230 while the Indian Standard on VRF is being developed. The Bureau Standards and Labelling requirements for VRF shall take precedence over the current minimum requirement.

Table 5-2 Minimum Efficiency Requirements for VRF Air conditioners for ECBC Building*

		For H	For Heating or cooling or both		
Туре	Size category (kWr)	EER (w/w)		IEER (w/w)	
VRF Air	< 40		3.28	4.36	
Conditioners,	>= 40 and < 70		3.26	4.34	
Air cooled	>= 70		3.02	4.07	

^{*} The revised EER and IEER values as per Indian Standard for VRF corresponding to values in this table will supersede as and when the revised standards are published.

(iv) Air conditioning and condensing units serving computer rooms shall meet or exceed the energy efficiency requirements listed in Table 5-3.

Table 5-3 Minimum Efficiency Requirements for Computer Room Air Conditioners

Equipment type	Net Sensible Cooling	Minimum SCOP-127 b		
Equipment type	Capacity ^a	Down flow	Up flow	
All types of computer room ACs Air/ Water/ Glycol	All capacity	2.5	2.5	

a. Net Sensible cooling capacity = Total gross cooling capacity - latent cooling capacity - Fan power

(v) Boilers: Gas and oil-fired boilers shall meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements specified in Table 5-4.

Table 5-4 Minimum Efficiency Requirements for Oil and Gas Fired Boilers for ECBC building

Equipment Type	Sub Category	Size Category	Minimum FUI		
Boilers, Hot Water	Gas or oil fired	All capacity	80%		
FUE - fuel utilization efficiency					

- **(3) Mandatory requirements for Controls:** To comply with the Code, buildings shall meet the requirements of time clock, temperature controls, occupancy controls, fan controls and dampers.
 - (i) Time Clock: Mechanical cooling and heating systems in Universities and Training Institutions of all sizes and all Shopping Complexes with built up area greater than 20,000 m² shall be controlled by time clocks that,-
 - (a) Can start and stop the system under different schedules for at least three different daytypes per week;
 - (b) Are capable of retaining programming and time setting during loss of power for a period of at least 10 hours; and
 - (c) Include an accessible manual override that allows temporary operation of the system for up to 2 hours.

Exceptions:

- (a) Cooling systems less than 17.5 kWr;
- (b) Heating systems less than 5.0 kWr; and
- (c) Unitary systems of all capacities.

b. Sensible Coefficient of Performance (SCOP-127): A ratio calculated by dividing the net sensible cooling capacity in watts by the total power input in watts (excluding re-heater and dehumidifier) at conditions defined in ASHRAE Standard 127-2012 Method of Testing for Rating Computer and Data Processing Room Unitary Air Conditioners)

- (ii) Temperature Controls: Mechanical cooling and heating equipment in all buildings shall be installed with controls to manage the temperature inside the conditioned zones.

 Each floor or a building block shall be installed with at least one control to manage the temperature. These controls should meet the following requirements:-
 - (a) Where a unit provides both heating and cooling, controls shall be capable of providing a temperature dead band of 3.0 degree C within which the supply of heating and cooling energy to the zone is shut off or reduced to a minimum.
 - (b) Where separate heating and cooling equipment serve the same temperature zone, temperature controls shall be interlocked to prevent simultaneous heating and cooling.
 - (c) Separate thermoset at control shall be installed in each,-
 - (i) guest room of Resort and Star Hotel;
 - (ii) room less than 30 m² in Business;
 - (iii) air-conditioned classroom, lecture room, and computer room of Educational; and(iv) in-patient and out-patient room of Healthcare.
- (iii) Occupancy controls shall be installed to de-energize or to throttle to minimum the ventilation and/or air conditioning systems when there are no occupants in;
 - (a) each guest room in a Resort and Star Hotel;
 - (b) each public toilet in a Star Hotel or Business with built up area more than 20,000 m²;
 - (c) each conference and meeting room in a Star Hotel or Business; and
 - (d) each room of size more than 30 m²in Educational buildings.
- (iv) Fan Control: Cooling towers in buildings with built up area greater than 20,000 m², shall have fan controls based on wet bulb logic, with either:
 - (a) Two speed motors, pony motors, or variable speed drives controlling the fans, or
 - (b) Controls capable of reducing the fan speed to at least two third of installed fan power.
- (v) Dampers: All air supply and exhaust equipment, having a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD), shall have dampers that automatically close upon,-
 - (a) Fan shutdown, or,
 - (b) When spaces served are not in use.

- (c) Backdraft gravity damper is acceptable in the system with design outdoor air of the system is less than 150 liters per second in all climatic zones except cold climate, provided backdraft dampers for ventilation air intakes are protected from direct exposure to wind.
- (d) Dampers are not required in ventilation or exhaust systems serving naturally conditioned spaces.
- (e) Dampers are not required in exhaust systems serving kitchen exhaust hoods.

(4) Mandatory requirements for Piping and Ductwork:

(i) Piping Insulation: Piping for heating, space conditioning, and service hot water systems shall meet the insulation requirements listed in Table 5-5 through Table 5-7. Insulation exposed to weather shall be protected by aluminium sheet metal, painted canvas, or plastic cover. Cellular foam insulation shall be protected as above, or be painted with water retardant paint.

Provided that reduction in insulation R value by 0.2 (compared to values in Table 5-5, Table 5-6 and Table 5-7) to a minimum insulation level of R-0.4 shall be permitted for any pipe located in partition within a conditioned space or buried. Insulation R value shall be increased by 0.2 over and above the requirement stated in Table 5-5 through Table 5-7 for any pipe located in a partition outside a building with direct exposure to weather.

Table 5-5 Insulation Requirements for Pipes in ECBC Building

	Pipe siz	ze (mm)
Operating Temperature (°C)	< 40	>= 40
	Insulation R v	alue (m².K/W)
Heating System		
>94°C and <=121°C	0.9	1.2
> 60°C and <= 94°C	0.7	0.7
> 40°C and <= 60°C	0.4	0.7
Cooling System		
> 4.5°C and <= 15°C	0.4	0.7
< 4.5°C	0.9	1.2
Refrigerant Piping (Split systems)		
> 4.5°C and <= 15°C	0.4	0.7
< 4.5°C	0.9	1.2

Table 5-6 Insulation Requirements for Pipes in ECBC+ Building

	Pipe size (mm)		
Operating Temperature (°C)	< 40	>=40	
	Insulation R	Insulation R value (m ² .K/W)	
>94°C and <=121°C	1.1	1.3	
>60°C and <=94°C	0.8	0.8	
>40°C and <=60°C	0.5	0.9	
Cooling System			
>4.5°C and <=15°C	0.5	0.9	
< 4.5°C	1.1	1.3	
Refrigerant Piping (Split systems)			
>4.5°C and <=15°C	0.5	0.9	
< 4.5°C	1.1	1.3	

Table 5-7 Insulation Requirements for Pipes in Super ECBC Buildings

	Pipe size (mm)		
Operating Temperature (°C)	< 40	>=40	
	Insulation R value (m².K/W)		
>94°C and <=121°C	1.5	1.5	
>60°C and <=94°C	1	1.3	
>40°C and <=60°C	0.7	1.1	
Cooling System			
>4.5°C and <=15°C	0.7	1.2	
< 4.5°C	1.5	1.5	
Refrigerant Piping (Split systems)			
>4.5°C and <=15°C	0.4	0.7	
< 4.5°C	1.5	1.5	

(ii) Ductwork and plenum insulation shall be in accordance with Table 5-8.

Table 5-8 Ductwork Insulation (R value in m².K/W) Requirements

Duct Location	Supply ducts	Return ducts
Exterior	R -1.4	R -0.6
Unconditioned Space	R -0.6	None
Buried	R -0.6	None

(5) Mandatory Requirements for System Balancing are as follows:-

- (i) System balancing shall be done for systems serving zones with a total conditioned area exceeding 500 m²;
- (ii) Air systems shall be balanced in a manner to first minimize throttling losses; then, for fans with fan system power greater than 0.75 kW, fan speed shall be adjusted to meet design flow conditions; and
- (iii) Hydronic systems shall be proportionately balanced in a manner to first minimize throttling losses; then the pump impeller shall be trimmed or pump speed shall be adjusted to meet design flow conditions.

(6) Mandatory Requirements for Condensers:

(i) **Condenser Location:** Condensers shall be located such that the heat sink is free of interference from heat discharge by devices located in adjoining spaces, and do not interfere with other such systems installed nearby.

- (7) Mandatory Requirements for Service Water Heating:
- (i) Solar Water Heating: Hospitality and Healthcare in all climatic zones and all buildings in cold climate zone with a hot water system, shall have solar water heating equipment installed to provide for:-
- (a) at least 20% of the total hot water design capacity if above grade floor area of the building is less than $20,000 \text{ m}^2$;
- (b) at least 40% of the total hot water design capacity if above grade floor area of the building is greater than or equal to 20,000 m²;

Exception: Systems that use heat recovery to provide the hot water capacity required as per the building type and size.

- (ii)Heating Equipment Efficiency: Service water heating equipment shall meet or exceed the performance and minimum efficiency requirements presented in available Indian Standards.
- (a) Solar water heater shall meet the performance/ minimum efficiency level mentioned in IS 13129 Part (1&2).
- (b) Gas Instantaneous water heaters shall meet the performance/minimum efficiency level mentioned in IS 15558 with above 80% Fuel utilization efficiency.
- (c) Electric water heater shall meet the performance/ minimum efficiency level mentioned in IS 2082.
- (d) For evacuated tube collector the storage tanks shall meet the IS 16542:2016, tubes shall meet IS 16543:2016 and IS 16544:2016 for the complete system.
- (iii) Other Water Heating System: Supplementary heating system shall be designed to maximize the energy efficiency of the system and shall incorporate the following design features in cascade:
 - (a) Maximum heat recovery from hot discharge system like condensers of air conditioning units,
 - (b) Use of gas fired heaters wherever gas is available, and
 - (c) Electric heater as last resort.

- (iv) **Piping insulation** shall comply with §5.2.4.1. The entire hot water system including the storage tanks, pipelines shall be insulated conforming to the relevant IS standards on materials and applications.
- (v) Heat Traps: Vertical pipe risers serving storage water heaters and storage tanks not having integral heat traps and serving a non-recirculating system shall have heat traps on both the inlet and outlet piping.
- (vi) **Swimming Pools**: All heated pools shall be provided with a vapour retardant pool cover on or at the water surface. Pools heated to more than 32° C shall have a pool cover with a minimum insulation value of R-4.1.
- (8)Prescriptive requirements for Comfort System and Controls: Compliance shall be demonstrated with the prescriptive requirements prescribed in this section. Supply, exhaust, and return or relief fans with motor power exceeding 0.37 kW shall meet or exceed the minimum energy efficiency requirements specified in Table 5-9 through Table 5-11 except the following need not comply with the requirement.
 - (a) Fans in un-ducted air conditioning unit where fan efficiency has already been taken in account to calculate the efficiency standard of the comfort system.
 - (b) Fans in Health Care buildings having HEPA filters.
 - (c) Fans inbuilt in energy recovery systems that pre-conditions the outdoor air.

Table 5-9 Mechanical and Motor Efficiency Requirements for Fans in ECBC Buildings

System type	Fan Tyno	Machanical Efficiency	Motor Efficiency	
System type	Fan Type	Mechanical Efficiency	(As per IS 12615)	
Air-handing unit	Supply, return and exhaust	60%	IE 2	

Table 5-10 Mechanical and Motor Efficiency Requirements for Fans in ECBC+ Buildings

System type	Fan Type	Mechanical Efficiency	Motor Efficiency (As per IS 12615)
Air-handing unit	Supply, return and exhaust	65%	IE 3

Table 5-11 Mechanical and Motor Efficiency Requirements for Fans in Super ECBC Buildings

System type	Fan Type	Mechanical Efficiency	Motor Efficiency
System type	ган туре		(As per IS 12615)
Air-handing unit	Supply, return and exhaust	70%	IE 4

- i. **Prescriptive requirements for Chillers:** Chillers shall meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements as per Standards and Labelling Program of Bureau for ECBC+ and Super ECBC buildings.
 - (a) Minimum 3 Star rated chillers is required for ECBC+ compliance and
 - (b) 5 star rated chiller to meet Super ECBC compliance.
- ii. Prescriptive requirements for Pumps: Chilled and condenser water pumps shall meet or exceed the minimum energy efficiency requirements specified in Table 5-12 through Table 5-14. Requirements for pumps in district chiller systems and hot water pumps for space heating are limited to the installed efficiency requirement of individual pump equipment only. To show compliance, calculate the total installed pump capacity in kilo watt and achieve the prescribed limits per kilo watt of refrigeration installed in the building.

Exceptions: Pumps used in processes e.g. service hot water, chilled water used for refrigeration etc.

Table 5-12 Pump Efficiency Requirements for ECBC Building

Equipment	ECBC
Chilled Water Pump (Primary and	18.2 W / kW _r with VFD on secondary
Secondary)	pump
Condenser Water Pump	17.7 W / kW _r
Pump Efficiency (minimum)	70%

Table 5-13 Pump Efficiency Requirements for ECBC+ Building

Equipment	ECBC+ Building
Chilled Water Pump (Primary and Secondary)	16.9 W / kW _r with VFD on secondary pump
Condenser Water Pump	16.5 W / kW _r
Pump Efficiency (minimum)	75%

Table 5-14 Pump Efficiency Requirements for Super ECBC Building

Equipment	Super ECBC Building
Chilled Water Pump (Primary and	14.9 W / kW _r with VFD on secondary
Secondary)	pump
Condenser Water Pump	14.6 W / kW _r
Pump Efficiency (minimum)	85%

(iii)Prescriptive requirements for Cooling towers: Cooling towers shall meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements specified in Table 5-15. ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings shall have additional VFD installed in the cooling towers.

Table 5-15 Cooling Tower Efficiency Requirements for ECBC, ECBC+, and Super ECBC Buildings

Equipment type	Rating Condition	Efficiency
Open circuit cooling tower fans	35°C entering water	0.017 kW/kW _r
	29°C leaving water	
	24°C WB outdoor air	0.31 W/ L/s

(iv) Prescriptive requirements forBoilers:Gas and oil-fired boilers shall meet or exceed the minimum efficiency requirements specified in Table 5-16.

Table 5-16 Minimum Efficiency Requirements for Oil and Gas Fired Boilers for ECBC+ and Super ECBC building

Equipment Type	Sub Category	Size	Minimum FUE
Boilers, Hot Water	Gas or oil fired	All Capacity	85%
FUE- fuel utilization efficiency			

(v) Prescriptive requirements for Economizer:

- (a)**Economizer for ECBC, ECBC+ and Super ECBC Building:** Each cooling fan system in buildings with built up area greater than 20,000 m², shall include at least one of the following:-
- (i) An air economizer capable of modulating outside-air and return-air dampers to supply 50% of the design supply air quantity as outside-air.
- (ii) A water economizer capable of providing 50% of the expected system cooling load at outside air temperatures of 10°C dry-bulb/7.2°C wet-bulb and below.

Exception:

I. Projects in warm-humid climate zones.

- II. Projects with only daytime occupancy in the hot-dry.
- III. Individual cooling or heating fan systems less than 3,200 liters per second.
- (b) Partial Cooling: Where required by economizers for ECBC, ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings shall be capable of providing partial cooling even when additional mechanical cooling is required to meet the cooling load.
- (c) **EconomizerControl**: Air economizer shall be equipped with controls,-
 - (i) That allows dampers to be sequenced with the mechanical cooling equipment and not be controlled by only mixed air temperature;
 - (ii) capable of automatically reducing outdoor air intake to the design minimum outdoor air quantity when outdoor air intake will no longer reduce cooling energy usage; and
 - (iii) Capable of high-limit shutoff at 24 °C dry bulb temperature.
- (d) **Testing of Economizer**: Air-side economizers shall be tested in the field following the requirements in Appendix C to ensure proper operation.

Exception: Air economizers installed by the HVAC system equipment manufacturer and certified to the building department as being factory calibrated and tested per the procedures appended in Appendix C.

(vi) Prescriptive requirements for Variable Flow Hydronic Systems:

- (a) Variable Fluid Flow: HVAC pumping systems having a total pump system power exceeding 7.5 kW shall be designed for variable fluid flow and shall be capable of reducing pump flow rates to an extent which is lesser or equal to the limit, where the limit is set by the larger of:
 - (i) 50% of the design flow rate, or
 - (ii) the minimum flow required by the equipment manufacturer for proper operation of the chillers or boilers.
 - (b) **Isolation Valves**: Water cooled air-conditioning or heat pump units with a circulation pump motor greater than or equal to 3.7 kW shall have two-way automatic isolation valves on each water-cooled air conditioning or heat pump unit that are interlocked with the compressor to shut off condenser water flow when the compressor is not operating.

- (c) Variable Speed Drives: Chilled water or condenser water systems that must comply with either prescriptive requirements of variable fluid flow or isolation valves and that have pump motors greater than or equal to 3.7 kW shall be controlled by variable speed drives.
- (vii)Prescriptive requirements for Unitary, Split, Packaged Air-Conditioners: Unitary air-conditioners shall meet or exceed the efficiency requirements given in Table 5-17 and Table 5-18. Window and split air conditioners shall be certified under BEE's Star Labelling Program. EER shall be as per IS 8148 for all unitary, split, packaged air conditioners greater than 10 kWr.

Table 5-17 Minimum Requirements for Unitary, Split, Packaged Air Conditioners in ECBC+ Building

Cooling Capacity (kWr)	Water Cooled	Air Cooled
≤ 10.5	NA	BEE 5 Star
>10.5	3.9 EER	3.4 EER

Table 5-18 Minimum Requirements for Unitary, Split, Packaged Air Conditioners in Super ECBC Building

Cooling Capacity (kWr)	Water Cooled	Air Cooled
≤ 10.5	NA	BEE 5 Star
>10.5	3.9 EER	3.4 EER

(viii)Prescriptive requirements for Controls for ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings:ECBC+ building shall comply with requirements of controls for super ECBC building in addition to complying with mandatory requirements of controls.

- (a) Centralized Demand Shed Controls: ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings with built up area greater than 20,000 m² shall have a building management system. All mechanical cooling and heating systems in ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings with any programmable logic controller (PLC) to the zone level shall have the following control capabilities to manage centralized demand shed in non-critical zones:
 - (i) Automatic demand shed controls that can implement a centralized demand shed in noncritical zones during the demand response period on a demand response signal.

- (ii) Controls that can remotely decrease or increase the operating temperature set points by four degrees or more in all noncritical zones on signal from a centralized control point
- (iii) Controls that can provide an adjustable rate of change for the temperature setup and reset

The centralized demand shed controls shall have additional capabilities to

- (i) Be disabled by facility operators
- (ii) Be manually controlled from a central point by facility operators to manage heating and cooling set points
- (b) Supply Air Temperature Reset: Multi zone mechanical cooling and heating systems in ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings shall have controls that automatically reset the supply-air temperature in response to building loads or to outdoor air temperature. Controls shall reset the supply air temperature to at least 25% of the difference between the design supply air temperature and the design room air temperature.

Exception: ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings in warm humid climate zone.

(c)Chilled Water Temperature Reset: Chilled water systems with a design capacity exceeding 350 kWr supplying chilled water to comfort conditioning systems in ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings shall have controls that automatically reset supply water temperatures by representative building loads (including return water temperature) or by outdoor air temperature.

Exceptions: Controls to automatically reset chilled water temperature shall not be required where the supply temperature reset controls causes improper operation of equipment.

- (ix)Prescriptive requirements for Controls for Super ECBC Buildings: Super ECBC Buildings shall comply with requirements of controls in addition to complying with requirements of controls and controls for ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings.
- (a) Variable Air Volume Fan Control: Fans in Variable Air Volume (VAV) systems in Super ECBC Buildings shall have controls or devices that will result in fan motor demand of no more than 30% of their design wattage at 50% of design airflow based on manufacturer's certified fan data.

(x)Prescriptive requirements for Energy Recovery: All Hospitality and Healthcare, with systems of capacity greater than 2,100 liters per second and minimum outdoor air supply of 70% shall have air-to-air heat recovery equipment with minimum 50% recovery effectiveness.

At least 50% of heat shall be recovered from diesel and gas fired generator sets installed in Hospitality, Healthcare, and Business buildings with built up area greater than 20,000 m².

- (xi) Prescriptive requirements forService Water Heating: For compliance with ECBC+ and Super ECBC,
- (a) Hospitality and Healthcare in all climatic zones shall have solar water heating equipment installed to provide at least 40% of the total hot water design capacity.
- (b) All buildings in cold climate zone with a hot water system, shall have solar water heating equipment installed to provide at least 60% of the total hot water design capacity.
 Exception: Systems that use heat recovery to provide the hot water capacity required as per the building type, size and efficiency level.
- (xii) **Prescriptive** requirements for Total System Efficiency -Alternate Compliance Approach: Buildings may show compliance by optimizing the total system efficiency for the plant side comfort system instead of the individual equipment specified under the prescriptive requirement. This alternate compliance approach is applicable for central chilled water plant side system in all building types. The total installed capacity per kilo-watt refrigeration load shall be less than or equal to maximum threshold requirements as specified in Table 5-19. Equipment that can be included in central chilled water plant side system for this alternate approach are chillers, chilled water pumps, condenser water pumps, and cooling tower fan. Compliance check will be based on annual hourly simulation refer Table 8-1 i.e. Modelling Requirements for Calculating Proposed and Standard Design for developing the proposed design.

Table 5-19 Maximum System Efficiency Thresholds for ECBC, ECBC+, and Super ECBC Buildings

Water Cooled Chilled Water Plant	Maximum Threshold (kW/kWr)
ECBC	0.26
ECBC+	0.23
Super ECBC	0.2

(a) Documentation Requirement: Compliance shall be documented and compliance forms shall be submitted to the authority having jurisdiction. The information submitted shall include, at a minimum, the following:-

- (i) Summary describing the results of the analysis, including the annual energy use (kWh) of chilled water plant (chillers, pumps and cooling tower) and annual chilled water use (kWrh) for the Proposed Design, and software used;
- (ii) Brief description of the project with location, number of stories, space types, conditioned and unconditioned areas, hours of operation;
- (iii) List of the energy-related building features of the Proposed Design;
- (iv) List showing compliance with the mandatory requirements of this code;
- (v) The input and output report(s) from the simulation program including an energy and chilled water usage components: space cooling and heat rejection equipment, and other HVAC equipment (such as pumps). The output reports shall also show the number of hours any loads are not met by the HVAC system the Proposed Design;
- (vi) Explanation of any significant modelling assumptions mad; and
- (vii) Explanation of any error messages noted in the simulation program output.

The total system efficiency shall be calculated as follows:

$$Total System Efficiency = \frac{Chilled Water Plant Use (kWh)}{Chilled Water Use (kWrh)}$$

(xiii)Prescriptive requirements for Low-energy Comfort Systems: Alternative HVAC systems which have low energy use may be installed in place of (or in conjunction with) refrigerant-based cooling systems. Such systems shall be deemed to meet the minimum space conditioning equipment efficiency levels of minimum space conditioning equipment efficiency, but shall comply with all other applicable mandatory provisions as applicable. Wherever applicable, prescriptive requirements and total system efficiency - alternate compliance approach will be complied with. The approved list of low energy comfort systems 1 is given below:-

- (a) Evaporative cooling;
- (b) Desiccant cooling system;

- (c) Solar air conditioning;
- (d) Tri-generation (waste-to-heat);
- (e) Radiant cooling system;
- (f) Ground source heat pump; and
- (g) Adiabatic cooling system.

Buildings with an approved low-energy comfort system installed for more than 50% of the sum of cooling and heating capacity requirement of the building shall be deemed equivalent to the ECBC+ building standard prescribed in minimum space conditioning equipment efficiencies.

Buildings having an approved low energy comfort system installed for more than 90% of the sum of cooling and heating capacity requirement of the building shall be deemed equivalent to the Super ECBC building standard prescribed in minimum space conditioning equipment efficiencies.

- (a) **Documentation Requirement:** Compliance shall be documented and submitted to the authority having jurisdiction. The information submitted shall include, at a minimum, the following:-
 - (i) Summary describing the low-energy comfort system type, capacity, and efficiency.
 - (ii) List of showing compliance with the mandatory and prescriptive requirements other than exempted under low energy comfort system.
 - (iii) Comparison of installed capacity of approved low-energy comfort system with other HVAC system to meet the comfort requirement of the building.

CHAPTER-VI LIGHTING AND CONTROLS

- **8. (1) Lighting and Controls:-**Lighting systems and equipment shall comply with the mandatory provisions and the prescriptive criteria. The lighting requirements in this section shall apply to,-
 - (i) interior spaces of buildings;
 - (ii) exterior building features, including facades, illuminated roofs, architectural features, entrances, exits, loading docks, and illuminated canopies; and,
 - (iii) exterior building grounds lighting that is provided through the building's electrical service.

Provided that emergency or security lighting that would be automatically off during normal building operations.

(2) Mandatory Requirements for Lighting Control:

(i)Automatic Lighting Shutoff:

- a)Ninety percent of interior lighting fittings by wattage, in building or space of building larger than 300 m² shall be equipped with automatic control device.
- (b) Automatic control device shall function on either,-
 - (i) A scheduled basis at specific programmed times. An independent program schedule shall be provided for areas of no more than 2,500 m² and not more than one floor, or; and
 - (ii) Occupancy sensors that shall turn off the lighting fixtures within 15 minutes of an occupant leaving the space. Light fixtures controlled by occupancy sensors shall have a wall-mounted, manual switch capable of turning off lights when the space is occupied.

(c) Additionally, occupancy sensors shall be provided in, -

- (i) all building types greater than 20,000 m² BUA,
 - (a) All habitable spaces less than 30 m^2 , enclosed by walls or ceiling height partitions.
 - (b) All storage or utility spaces more than 15 m².
 - (c) Public toilets more than 25 m^2 , controlling at least 80 % of lighting by wattage, fitted in the toilet. The lighting fixtures, not controlled by automatic lighting shutoff, shall be uniformly spread in the area.
- (ii) Corridors of all Hospitality greater than 20,000 m2 BUA, controlling minimum 70% and maximum 80% of lighting by wattage, fitted in the public corridor. The lighting fixtures, not controlled by automatic lighting shut off, shall be uniformly spread in the area.
- (iii) All conference or meeting rooms.

Exception: Lighting systems designed for emergency and firefighting purposes.

- (ii) Space Control: Each space enclosed by ceiling-height partitions shall have at least one control device to independently control the general lighting within the space. Each control device shall be activated either manually by an occupant or automatically by sensing an occupant. Each control device shall
 - (a) Control a maximum of 250 m² for a space less than or equal to 1,000 m², and a maximum of 1,000 m² for a space greater than 1,000 m².
 - (b) have the capability to override the shutoff control required in Automatic Lighting Shut-off for no more than 2 hours, and
 - (c) be readily accessible and located so the occupants can see the control. (Exception to The required control device may be remotely installed if required for reasons of safety or security. A remotely located device shall have a pilot light indicator as part of or next to the control device and shall be clearly labelled to identify the controlled lighting.)
- (iii)Control in Daylight Areas: (a) Luminaires, installed within day lighting extent from the window as calculated in day lighting under building envelope, shall be equipped with either a manual control device to shut off luminaires, installed within day lit area, during potential day-lit time of a day or automatic control device that:
 - (i) Has a delay of minimum 5 minutes, and,
 - (ii) Can dim or step down to 50% of total power.
 - (b)Overrides to the daylight controls shall not be allowed.
 - (iv) **Exterior Lighting Control**: (a) Lighting for all exterior applications shall be controlled by a photo sensor or astronomical time switch that is capable of automatically turning off the exterior lighting when daylight is available or the lighting is not required.
 - (b) Lighting for all exterior applications, shall have lamp efficacy not less than 80 lumens per watt for ECBC, unless the luminaire is controlled by a motion sensor or exempt under general requirements.

(c) Façade lighting and façade non-emergency signage of Shopping Complexes shall have separate time switches.

Exemption: Exterior Lighting systems designed for emergency and firefighting purposes.

(v)**Additional Control**: The following lighting applications shall be equipped with a control device to control such lighting independently of general lighting:

- (a) Display/Accent Lighting. Display or accent lighting greater than 300m² areas shall have a separate control device.
- (b) Hotel Guest Room Lighting. Guest rooms and guest suites in a hotel shall have a master control device at the main room entry that controls all permanently installed luminaires and switched receptacles.
- (c) Task Lighting. Supplemental task lighting including permanently installed under shelf or under cabinet lighting shall have a control device integral to the luminaires or be controlled by a wall-mounted control device provided the control device complies with requirements under space controls.
- (d) Nonvisual Lighting. Lighting for nonvisual applications, such as plant growth and food warming, shall be equipped with a separate control device.
- (e) Demonstration Lighting. Lighting equipment that is for sale or for demonstrations in lighting education shall be equipped with a separate control device accessible only to authorized personnel.
- (3) Mandatory Requirements for Exit Signs: Internally-illuminated exit signs shall not exceed 5 Watts per face.
- (4) **Prescriptive Requirementsfor Interior Lighting Power**: The installed interior lighting power for a building or a separately metered or permitted portion of a building shall be calculated in accordance with installed interior lighting power and shall not exceed the interior lighting power allowance determined in accordance with either building area method or space function method.

Provided that, the following lighting equipment and applications shall not be considered when determining the interior lighting power allowance, nor shall the wattage for such lighting be included in the installed interior lighting power. However, any such lighting shall not be exempt unless it is an addition to general lighting and is controlled by an independent control device.

- (a) Display or accent lighting that is an essential element for the function performed in galleries, museums, and monuments,
- (b) Lighting that is integral to equipment or instrumentation and is installed by its manufacturer,
- (c) Lighting specifically designed for medical or dental procedures and lighting integral to medical equipment,
- (d) Lighting integral to food warming and food preparation equipment,
- (e) Lighting for plant growth or maintenance,
- (f) Lighting in spaces specifically designed for use by the visually impaired,
- (g) Lighting in retail display windows, provided the display area is enclosed by ceiling height partitions,
- (h) Lighting in interior spaces that have been specifically designated as a registered interior historic landmark,
- (i) Lighting that is an integral part of advertising or directional signage,
- (j) Exit signs,
- (k) Lighting that is for sale or lighting educational demonstration systems,
- (I) Lighting for theatrical purposes, including performance, stage, and film or video production, and
- (m) Athletic playing areas with permanent facilities for television broadcasting.
- (5)**Prescriptive Requirements for Building Area Method**: Determination of interior lighting power allowance (watts) by the building area method shall be in accordance with the following:-

- (i) Determine the allowed lighting power density for each appropriate building area type from Table 6-1 for ECBC Buildings, from Table 6-2 for ECBC+ Buildings and from Table 6-3 for Super ECBC Buildings.
- (ii) Calculate the gross lighted area for each building area type.
- (iii) The interior lighting power allowance is the sum of the products of the gross lighted floor area of each building area times the allowed lighting power density for that building area type.

Table 6-1 Interior Lighting Power for ECBC Buildings – Building Area Method

Building Type	LPD (W/m²)	Building Area Type	LPD (W/m²)
Office Building	9.50	Motion picture theater	9.43
Hospitals	9.7	Museum	10.20
Hotels	9.50	Post office	10.50
Shopping Mall	14.10	Religious building	12.00
University and Schools	11.20	Sports arena	9.70
Library	12.20	Transportation	9.20
Dining: bar lounge/ leisure	12.20	Warehouse	7.08
Dining: cafeteria/fast food	11.50	Performing artstheater	16.30
Dining: family	10.90	Police station	9.90
Dormitory	9.10	Workshop	14.10
Fire station	9.70	Automotive facility	9.00
Gymnasium	10.00	Convention center	12.50
Manufacturing facility	12.00	Parking garage	3.00

In cases where both a general building area type and a specific building area type are listed, the specific building area type shall apply.

Table 6-2 Interior Lighting Power for ECBC+ Buildings – Building Area Method

Building Area Type	LPD (W/m ²)	Building Area Type	LPD (W/m ²)
Office Building	7.6	Motion picture theater	7.5
Hospitals	7.8	Museum	8.2
Hotels	7.6	Post office	8.4
Shopping Mall	11.3	Religious building	9.6
University and Schools	9	Sports arena	7.8
Library	9.8	Transportation	7.4
Dining: bar lounge/ leisure	9.8	Warehouse	5.7
Dining: cafeteria/fast food	9.2	Performing arts theater	13
Dining: family	8.7	Police station	7.9
Dormitory	7.3	Workshop	11.3
Fire station	7.8	Automotive facility	7.2
Gymnasium	8	Convention center 10	
Manufacturing facility	9.6	Parking garage	2.4

In cases where both a general building area type and a specific building area type are listed, the specific building area type shall apply.

75
Table 6-3 Interior Lighting Power for Super ECBC Buildings – Building Area Method

Building Area Type	LPD (W/m²)	Building Area Type	LPD (W/m²)
Office Building	5	Motion picture theater	4.7
Hospitals	4.9	Museum	5.1
Hotels	4.8	Post office	5.3
Shopping Mall	7	Religious building	6
University and Schools	6	Sports arena	4.9
Library	6.1	Transportation	4.6
Dining: bar lounge/leisure	6.1	Warehouse	3.5
Dining: cafeteria/fast food	5.8	Performing arts theater	8.2
Dining: family	5.5	Police station	5
Dormitory	4.6	Workshop	7.1
Fire station	4.9	Automotive facility	4.5
Gymnasium	5	Convention center	6.3
Manufacturing facility	6	Parking garage	1.5

In cases where both a general building area type and a specific building area type are listed, the specific building area type shall apply.

- (6) **Prescriptive RequirementsforSpace Function Method**: Determination of interior lighting power allowance (watts) by the space function method shall be in accordance with the following:
 - (i) Determine the appropriate building type and the allowed lighting power density from Table 6-4 for ECBC Buildings, Table 6-5 for ECBC+ Buildings and, Table 6-6 for Super ECBC Buildings. In cases where both a common space type and building specific space type are listed, building specific space type LPD shall apply.
 - (ii) For each space, enclosed by partitions 80% or greater than ceiling height, determine the gross lighted floor area by measuring to the center of the partition wall. Include the area of balconies or other projections. Retail spaces do not have to comply with the 80% partition height requirements.
 - (iii) The interior lighting power allowance is the sum of the lighting power allowances for all spaces.

 The lighting power allowance for a space is the product of the gross lighted floor area of the space times the allowed lighting power density for that space.

76
Table 6-4 Interior Lighting Power for ECBC Buildings – Space Function Method

Category	LPD (W/m ²)	Lamp category	LPD (W/m ²)
Restroom	7.7	Stairway	5.5
Storage	6.8	Corridor/Transition	7.1
Conference/ Meeting	11.5	Lobby	9.1
Parking Bays (covered/ basement)	2.2	Parking Driveways (covered/basement)	3.0
Electrical/Mechanical	7.1	Workshop	17.1
Business			
Enclosed	10	Open Plan	10
Banking Activity Area	12.6	Service/Repair	6.8
Healthcare			
Emergency	22.8	Recovery	8.6
Exam/Treatment	13.7	Storage	5.5
Nurses' Station	9.4	Laundry/Washing	7.5
Operating Room	-		-
Patient Room	7.7	Medical Supply	13.7
Pharmacy	10.7	Nursery	5.7
Physical Therapy	9.7	Corridor/Transition	9.1
Radiology/Imaging	9.1	55.1145.7, 1141.151.151.	10.2
Hospitality	3.2		
Hotel Dining	9.1	Hotel Lobby	10.9
For Bar Lounge/ Dining	14.1	Motel Dining	9.1
For food preparation	12.1	Motel Guest Rooms	7.7
Hotel Guest Rooms	9.1		
Shopping Complex			
Mall Concourse	12.8	For Family Dining	10.9
Sales Area	18.3	For food preparation	12.1
Motion Picture Theatre	9.6	Bar Lounge/ Dining	14.1
Educational	3.0	20. 20080, 28	
Classroom/Lecture	13.7	Card File and Cataloguing	9.1
For Classrooms	13.8	Stacks (Lib)	18.3
Laboratory	15.1	Reading Area (Library)	10
Assembly		(-12/3/17)	
Dressing Room	9.1	Seating Area- Performing Art Theater	22.6
Exhibit Space- Convention Centre	14	Lobby- Performing Art Theater	21.5
Seating Area- Gymnasium	4.6	Seating Area: Convention Centre	6.4
Fitness Area - Gymnasium	13.7	Seating Religious Building	16.4
Museum - General Exhibition	16.4	Playing Area - Gymnasium	18.8
Museum - Restoration	18.3		

77
Table 6-5 Interior Lighting Power for ECBC+ Buildings – Space Function Method

Category	LPD (W/m ²)	Lamp category	LPD (W/m ²)
Common Space Types			
Restroom	6.1	Stairway	4.4
Storage	5.4	Corridor/Transition	3.6
Conference/ Meeting	9.2	Lobby	7.3
Parking Bay(covered/	1.8	Parking Driveways (covered/basement)	2.5
basement)			
Electrical/Mechanical	5.7	Workshop	13.7
Business			
Enclosed	8.6	Open Plan	8.6
Banking Activity Area	9.3	Service/Repair	5.5
Healthcare			
Emergency	18.2	Recovery	7
Exam/Treatment	10.9	Storage	4.4
Nurses' Station	7.5	Laundry/Washing	6
Operating Room	17.5	Lounge/Recreation	6.4
Patient Room	6.1	Medical Supply	10.9
Pharmacy	8.5	Nursery	4.6
Physical Therapy	7.8	Corridor/Transition	7.3
Radiology/Imaging	7.3	,	
Hospitality			
Hotel Dining	7.3	Hotel Lobby	8.8
For Bar Lounge/ Dining	11.3	Motel Dining	7.3
For food preparation	12.1	Motel Guest Rooms	6.1
Hotel Guest Rooms	7.3		
Shopping Complex			
Mall Concourse	10.2	For Family Dining	8.8
Sales Area	14.6	For food preparation	12.1
Motion Picture Theatre	10.3	Bar Lounge/ Dining	11.3
Educational			
Classroom/Lecture	10.9	Card File and Cataloguing	7.3
For Classrooms	11.0	Stacks (Library)	14.6
Laboratory	12.1	Reading Area (Library)	9.2
Assembly			
Dressing Room	7.3	Seating Area- Performing Art Theater	18.1
Exhibit Space- Convention Centre	11.2	Lobby- Performing Art Theater	17.2
Seating Area- Gymnasium	3.6	Seating Area: Convention Centre	5.1
Fitness Area - Gymnasium	7.9	Seating Religious Building	13.1
Museum - General Exhibition	11.3	Playing Area - Gymnasium	12.9
Museum - Restoration	11.0		

78
Table 6-6 Interior Lighting Power for Super ECBC Buildings – Space Function Method

Category	LPD (W/m²)	Lamp category	LPD (W/m²)
Common Space Types			
Restrooms	3.8	Stairway	2.7
Storage	3.4	Corridor/Transition	2.3
Conference/ Meeting	5.7	Lobby	4.6
Parking Bays(covered/basement)	1.1	Driveways (Covered/basement)	1.5
Electrical/Mechanical	3.5	Workshop	8.6
Business			
Enclosed	5.4	Open Plan	5.4
Banking Activity Area	5.8	Service/Repair	3.4
Healthcare			
Emergency	11.4	Recovery	4.4
Exam/Treatment	6.8	Storage	2.7
Nurses' Station	5	Laundry/Washing	3.8
Operating Room	10.9	Lounge/Recreation	4.6
Patient Room	3.8	Medical Supply	6.8
Pharmacy	5.3	Nursery	2.9
Physical Therapy	4.9	Corridor/Transition	4.6
Radiology/Imaging	4.6		
Hospitality			
Hotel Dining	4.6	Hotel Lobby	5.5
For Bar Lounge/ Dining	7	Motel Dining	4.6
For food preparation	7.5	Motel Guest Rooms	3.8
Hotel Guest Rooms	4.6		
Shopping Complex			
Mall Concourse	6.4	For Family Dining	5.5
Sales Area	9.2	For food preparation	7.5
Motion Picture Theatre	6.5	Bar Lounge/ Dining	7
Educational			
Classroom/Lecture	6.8	Card File and Cataloguing	4.6
For Classrooms	6.9	Stacks (Library)	9.2
Laboratory	7.5	Reading Area (Library)	5.7
Assembly			
Dressing Room	4.6	Seating Area- Performing Art Theater	11.3
Exhibit Space- Convention Centre	7	Lobby- Performing Art Theater	10.8
Seating Area- Gymnasium	3.4	Seating Area: Convention Centre	3.2
Fitness Area - Gymnasium	3.9	Seating Religious Building	8.2
Museum - General Exhibition	5.7	Playing Area - Gymnasium	6.5
Museum - Restoration	5.5		

(7)Prescriptive Requirements for Installed Interior Lighting Power: The installed interior lighting power calculated for compliance with prescriptive requirements shall include all power used by the luminaires,

including lamps, ballasts, current regulators, and control devices except as specifically exempted under general requirements.

Provided that if two or more independently operating lighting systems in a space are controlled to prevent simultaneous user operation, the installed interior lighting power shall be based solely on the lighting system with the highest power.

(i)Luminaire Wattage: Light output ratio shall be 0.7 or above. Luminaire wattage incorporated into the installed interior lighting power shall be determined in accordance with the following:

- (a) The wattage of incandescent luminaires with medium base sockets and not containing permanently installed ballasts shall be the maximum labeled wattage of the luminaires.
- (b) The wattage of luminaires containing permanently installed ballasts shall be the operating input wattage of the specified lamp/ballast combination. Operating input wattage can be either values from manufacturers' catalogs or values from independent testing laboratory reports.
- (c) The wattage of all other miscellaneous luminaire types not described in (a) or (b) shall be the specified wattage of the luminaires.
- (d) The wattage of lighting track, plug-in bus way, and flexible-lighting systems that allow the addition and/or relocation of luminaires without altering the wiring of the system shall be the larger of the specified wattage of the luminaires included in the system or 135 Watt per meter. Systems with integral overload protection, such as fuses or circuit breakers, shall be rated at 100% of the maximum rated load of the limiting device.
- **(8)**Prescriptive Requirementsfor Exterior Lighting Power: Connected lighting power of exterior lighting applications shall not exceed the lighting power limits specified in Table 6-7 for ECBC Buildings, Table 6-8 for ECBC+ Buildings and Table 6-9 for Super ECBC Buildings. Trade-offs between applications are not permitted.

Table 6-7 Exterior Building Lighting Power for ECBC Buildings

Exterior lighting application	Power limits
Building entrance (with canopy)	10W/m ² of canopied area
Building entrance (w/o canopy)	90 W / linear m of door width
Building exit	60 W/lin m of door width
Building facade	5.0 W/m ² of vertical facade area
Emergency signs, ATM kiosks, security areas facade	1.0 W/m ²
Driveways and parking (open/ external)	1.6 W/m ²
Pedestrian walkways	2.0 W/m ²
Stairways	10.0 W/m ²
Landscaping	0.5 W/m ²
Outdoor sales area	9.0 W/m ²

Table 6-8 Exterior Building Lighting Power for ECBC+ Buildings

Exterior lighting application	Power limits
Building entrance (with canopy)	8.0W/m ² of canopied area
Building entrance (w/o canopy)	72 W / linear m of door width
Building exit	48 W/lin m of door width
Building facade	4.0 W/m ² of vertical facade area
Emergency signs, ATM kiosks, security areas facade	0.8 W/m ²
Driveways and parking (open/ external)	1.3 W/m ²
Pedestrian walkways	1.6 W/m ²
Stairways	8.0 W/m ²
Landscaping	0.4 W/m ²
Outdoor sales area	7.2 W/m ²

Table 6-9 Exterior Building Lighting Power for Super ECBC Buildings

Exterior lighting application	Power limits
Building entrance (with canopy)	5.0 W/m ² of canopied area
Building entrance (w/o canopy)	45 W / linear m of door width
Building exit	30 W/lin m of door width
Building facade	2.5 W/m ² of vertical facade area
Emergency signs, ATM kiosks, security areas facade	0.5 W/m ²
Driveways and parking (open/ external)	0.8 W/m ²
Pedestrian walkways	1.0 W/m²
Stairways	5.0 W/m ²
Landscaping	0.25 W/m ²
Outdoor sales area	4.5 W/m ²

- (9) Prescriptive Requirements for Controls for ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings: ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings shall comply with prescriptive requirements in addition to complying with requirements of mandatory requirements,-
 - (i) **Centralized Controls**: ECBC+ and Super ECBC building shall have centralized control system for schedule based automatic lighting shutoff switches.
 - (ii) Exterior Lighting Controls: Lighting for all exterior applications, shall have lamp efficacy not less than 80 lumens per watt, 90 lumens per watt, and 100 lumens per watt, for ECBC, ECBC+, and Super ECBC Buildings respectively, unless the luminaries is controlled by a motion sensor or exempt under general requirements.

CHAPTER - VII

ELECTRICAL AND RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS

- **9. Electrical and Renewable Energy Systems (1)** All electric and renewable energy equipment and systems shall comply with the mandatory requirements.
 - (2) Mandatory Requirements for Transformers:
 - (i) Maximum Allowable Power Transformer Losses: Power transformers of the proper ratings and design must be selected to satisfy the minimum acceptable efficiency at 50% and full load rating. The permissible loss shall not exceed to values specified in Table 7-1 for dry type transformers. The Bureau star rating for dry type transformer shall take precedence over this table once notified by Bureau under Bureau Standards and Labelling Program.

For oil type transformer Bureau star rated transformer (Bureau Standards and Labelling Program) shall be used in all compliant buildings. Power transformers to meet compliance shall have,-

- (a) minimum 3 stars rating in ECBC Buildings;
- (b) minimum 4 stars rating in ECBC+ Buildings; and
- (c) 5 stars rating in Super ECBC Buildings.

Table 7-1 Permissible Losses for Dry Type Transformers

Rating (kVA)	Max. Losses at 50% loading W*	Max. Losses at 100% loading W*	Max. Losses at 50% loading W*	Max. Losses at 100% loading W*
	Up to 22 kV class		33 kV class	
100	940	2,400	1,120	2,400
160	1,290	3,300	1,420	3,300
200	1,500	3,800	1,750	4,000
250	1,700	4,320	1,970	4,600
315	2,000	5,040	2,400	5,400
400	2,380	6,040	2,900	6,800
500	2,800	7,250	3,300	7,800
630	3,340	8,820	3,950	9,200
800	3,880	10,240	4,650	11,400
1,000	4,500	12,000	5,300	12,800
1,250	5,190	13,870	6,250	14,500
1,600	6,320	16,800	7,500	18,000
2,000	7,500	20,000	8,880	21,400
2,500	9,250	24,750	10,750	26,500
1,250	5,190	13,870	6,250	14,500
1,600	6,320	16,800	7,500	18,000
2,000	7,500	20,000	8,880	21,400
2,500	9,250	24,750	10,750	26,500

^{*}The total loss values given in above table are applicable for thermal classes E, B and F and have component of load loss at reference temperature according to Clause 12.7 of IS 11171 i.e. average winding temperature rise as given in Column 4 of Table 4 of IS11171 plus 30°C i.e. for F thermal class the total loss values shall be calculated at 120°C and for H thermal class the total loss values shall be calculated at 145°C. An increase of 7% on total loss value for thermal class H is allowed.

(ii) Measurement and Reporting of Transformer Losses: All measurement of losses shall be carried out by using calibrated digital meters of class 0.5 or better accuracy and certified by the manufacturer. All transformers of capacity of 500 kVA and above would be equipped with additional metering class current transformers (CTs) and potential transformers (PTs) additional to requirements of Utilities so that periodic loss monitoring study may be carried out.

(iii)Voltage Drop: Voltage drop for feeders shall not exceed 2% at design load. Voltage drop for branch circuit shall not exceed 3% at design load.

(3) Mandatory Requirements for Energy Efficient Motors: Motors shall comply with the following:

(i)Three phase induction motors shall conform to Indian Standard (IS) 12615 and shall fulfil the following efficiency requirements, namely: -

^{*} The values as per Indian Standard/BEE Standard & Labelling notification for dry type transformer corresponding to values in this table will supersede as and when the Indian standards/ BEE Standard & Labelling notification are published.

- (a) ECBC Buildings shall have motors of IE 2 (high efficiency) class or a higher class
- (b) ECBC+ Buildings shall have IE 3 (premium efficiency) class motors or higher class
- (c) Super ECBC Buildings shall have IE 4 (super premium efficiency) class motors

(ii)Motors of horsepower differing from those listed in the table shall have efficiency greater than that of the next listed kW motor.

- (iii) Motor horsepower ratings shall not exceed 20% of the calculated maximum load being served.
- (iv) Motor nameplates shall list the nominal full-load motor efficiencies and the full-load power factor.

(4)Mandatory Requirements for Diesel Generator (DG) Sets: BEE star rated DG sets (BEE Standards and Labelling Program) shall be used in all compliant buildings. DG sets in buildings greater than 20,000 m² BUA shall have:

- (i) minimum 3 stars rating in ECBC Buildings
- (ii) minimum 4 stars rating in ECBC+ Buildings
- (iii) 5 stars rating in Super ECBC Buildings

Provided that the building does not use DG sets for captive power generation (no more than 15% of power requirement is being met by the use of DG sets), 3 star rated DG sets may be used for ECBC + and Super ECBC Buildings.

(5)Mandatory Requirements for Check-Metering and Monitoring: At Building mains, installed meters must be capable of monitoring Energy use (kWh), Energy Demand (kW) and total Power Factor on an hourly basis. For sub-meters installed at building services, the following metering requirements must be complied with, -

- (i) Services exceeding 1,000 kVA shall have permanently installed electrical metering to record demand (kVA), energy (kWh), and total power factor on hourly basis. The metering shall also display current (in each phase and the neutral), voltage (between phases and between each phase and neutral), and total harmonic distortion (THD) as a percentage of total current.
- (ii) Services not exceeding 1,000 kVA but over 65 kVA shall have permanently installed electric metering to record demand (kW), energy (kWh), and total power factor (or kVARh) on hourly basis.

(iii) Services not exceeding 65 kVA shall have permanently installed electrical metering to record energy (kWh) on hourly basis.

Sub-metering requirements for different services are outlined in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2 Sub Metering: Minimum requirement for separation of electrical load

	Building Contract Demand	
	120 kVA to 250 kVA	Greater than 250 kVA
HVAC system and components	Required	Required
Interior and Exterior Lighting	Not required	Required
Domestic hot water	Not required	Required
Plug loads	Not required	Required
Renewable power source	Required	Required

In addition to requirements stated above, for building types identified in Table 7-3, respective services must be sub-metered.

Table 7-3 Additional sub-metering requirements for specific building types

Mandatory requirement of sub- metering of services for specific building types		
Shopping Complex Façade lighting		
Shopping Complex	Elevator, escalators, moving walks	
Business	Data centers	
Hospitality Commercial kitchens		

For tenant-based building, tenants must be provided with tap-off points to install electrical sub-meters.

(6)Mandatory Requirements for Power Factor Correction: All 3 phase shall maintain their power factor at the point of connection as follows:

- (i) 0.97 for ECBC Building
- (ii) 0.98 for ECBC+ building
- (iii) 0.99 for Super ECBC building
- (7) Mandatory Requirements for Power Distribution Systems: The power cabling shall be sized so that the distribution losses do not exceed
 - (i) 3% of the total power usage in ECBC Buildings
 - (ii) 2% of the total power usage in ECBC+ Buildings

(iii) 1% of total power usage in Super ECBC Buildings

Record of design calculation for the losses shall be maintained. Load calculation shall be calculated up to the panel level.

(8) Mandatory Requirements for Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS): In all buildings, UPS shall meet or exceed the energy efficiency requirements listed in Table 7-4. Any Standards and Labeling program by BEE shall take precedence over requirements listed in this section.

Table 7-4 Energy Efficiency Requirements for UPS for ECBC, ECBC+, Super ECBC building

UPS Size	Energy Efficiency Requirements at 100% Load
kVA< 20	90.20%
20<=kVA <= 100	91.90%
kVA > 100	93.80%

(9)Mandatory Requirements for Renewable Energy Systems: All buildings shall have provisions for installation of renewable energy systems in the future on roof tops or the site.

- (i) Renewable Energy Generating Zone (REGZ): (a) dedicated REGZ equivalent to at least 25 % of roof area or area required for generation of energy equivalent to 1% of total peak demand or connected load of the building, whichever is less, shall be provided in all buildings.
- (b) The REGZ shall be free of any obstructions within its boundaries and from shadows cast by objects adjacent to the zone
- (c) ECBC+ and Super ECBC building shall fulfill the additional requirements listed in Table 7-5 and Table 7-6 respectively.

Table 7-5 Minimum Renewable Contribution towards meeting Contract Demand in ECBC+ Building

Building Type	Minimum Capacity to be Installed in REGZ
All building types except below	Minimum 2% of total Contract Demand
Star Hotel> 20,000 m² AGA Resort> 12,500 m² AGA University> 20,000 m² AGA Business> 20,000 m² AGA	Minimum 3% of total Contract Demand

Table 7-6 Minimum Renewable Contribution towards meeting Contract Demand in Super ECBC Building

Building Type	Minimum Capacity to be Installed in REGZ
All Building types except below	Minimum 4% of total Contract Demand
Star Hotel > 20,000 m ² AGA Resort > 12,500 m ² AGA University > 20,000 m ² AGA Business > 20,000 m ² AGA	Minimum 6% of total Contract Demand

- (ii) Main Electrical Service Panel: Minimum rating shall be displayed on the main electrical service panel.

 Space shall be reserved for the installation of a double pole circuit breaker for a future renewable electric installation.
- (iii) **Demarcation on Documents:** The following shall be indicated in design and construction documents:
 - (a) Location for inverters and metering equipment,
 - (b) Pathway for routing of conduit from the REGZ to the point of interconnection with the electrical service,
 - (c) Routing of plumbing from the REGZ to the water-heating system and,
 - (d) Structural design loads for roof dead and live load.

CHAPTER-VIII WHOLE BUILDING PERFORMANCE METHOD

- 10. Whole Building Performance Method,-(1) (i) The Whole Building Performance Method is an alternative to the Prescriptive Method compliance path contained in Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system of this Code. It applies to all building types covered by the Code as mentioned under Building Classification.
 - (ii) Compliance: A building complies with the Code using the Whole Building Performance (WBP) Method, when the estimated EPI Ratio is equal to or less than 1, even though it may not comply with the specific provisions of the prescriptive requirements in Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system. The mandatory requirements of building envelope, comfort system and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system shall be met when using the WBP Method.

(iii) Annual energy use for the purposes of the WBP Method shall be calculated in kilowatt-hours (kWh) of electricity use per year per unit area. Energy sources other than electricity that are used in the building shall be converted to kWh of electric energy at the rate of 0.75 kWh per Mega-joule.

Note: The annual energy use calculation as per the Whole Building Performance Method is not a prediction of the actual energy use of the building once it gets operational. Actual energy performance of a building depends on a number of factors like weather, occupant behaviour, equipment performance and maintenance, among others, which are not covered by this Code.

(iv)Trade-offs Limited to Building Permit: The WBP Method may be used for building permit applications that include less than the whole building; however, any design parameters that are not part of the building permit application shall be identical for both the Proposed Design and the Standard Design. Future improvements to the building shall comply with both the mandatory and prescriptive requirements of this code.

(v)Documentation Requirements: Compliance shall be documented and compliance forms shall be submitted to the authority having jurisdiction. The information submitted shall include, at a minimum, the following:-

- (a) Summary describing the results of the analysis, including the annual energy use for the Proposed Design and the Standard Design, and software used;
- (b) Brief description of the project with location, number of stories, space types, conditioned and unconditioned areas, hours of operation.
- (c) List of the energy-related building features of the Proposed Design. This list shall also document features different from the Standard Design.
- (d) List showing compliance with the mandatory requirements of this code.
- (e) The input and output report(s) from the simulation program including a breakdown of energy usage by at least the following components: lights, internal equipment loads, service water heating equipment, space heating equipment, space cooling and heat rejection equipment, fans, and other HVAC equipment (such as pumps). The output reports shall also show the number of hours any loads are not met by the HVAC system for both the Proposed Design and Standard Design.

- (f) Explanation of any significant modelling assumptions made.
- (g) Explanation of any error messages noted in the simulation program output.
- (h) Building floor plans, building elevations, and site plan.

(2)Mandatory Requirements: All mandatory requirements of Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system shall be met. These rules contain the mandatory provisions of this Code and are prerequisites for demonstrating compliance using the WBP Method.

(3)Simulation Requirements:

- (i) Energy Simulation Program: The simulation software shall be a computer-based program for the analysis of energy consumption in buildings and be approved by the authority having jurisdiction. The simulation program shall, at a minimum, have the ability to model the following:-
 - (a) Energy flows on an hourly basis for all 8,760 hours of the year;
 - (b) Hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, miscellaneous equipment power; thermostat set points, and HVAC system operation, defined separately for each day of the week and holidays;
 - (c) Thermal mass effects;
 - (d) Ten or more thermal zones;
 - (e) Part-load and temperature dependent performance of heating and cooling equipment;
 - (f) Air-side and water-side economizers with integrated control.

In addition to the above, the simulation tool shall be able to produce hourly reports of energy use by energy source and shall have the capability to performing design load calculations to determine required HVAC equipment capacities, air, and water flow rates in accordance with comfort system and controls requirements for both the proposed and Standard building designs.

The simulation program shall be tested according to ASHRAE Standard 140 Method of Test for the Evaluation of Building Energy Analysis Computer Programs (ANSI approved) and the results shall be furnished by the software provider.

- (ii)Climate Data: The simulation program shall use hourly values of climatic data, such as temperature and humidity, from representative climatic data for the city in which the Proposed Design is to be located. For cities or urban regions with several climate data entries, and for locations where weather data are not available, the designer shall select available weather data that best represent the climate at the construction site.
- (iii) Compliance Calculations: The Proposed Design and Standard Design shall be calculated using the following:
 - (a) Same simulation program,
 - (b) Same weather data, and
 - (c) Identical building operation assumptions (thermostat set points, schedules, equipment and occupant loads, etc.) unless an exception is allowed by this Code or the authority having jurisdiction for a given category.

(4)Calculating Energy Consumption of Proposed Design and Standard Design:

(i)Energy Simulation Model: The simulation model for calculating the Proposed Design and the Standard Design shall be developed in accordance with the requirements in Table 8-1. The Standard Design is based on the mandatory and prescriptive requirements of the ECBC compliant building. The Standard Design will be the same for all compliance levels (ECBC, ECBC+and Super ECBC).

Table 8-1 Modelling Requirements for Calculating Proposed and Standard Design

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
1.	(a) The simulation model of the Proposed	The Standard Design shall be
DESIGN MODEL	Design shall be consistent with the design	developed by modifying the
	documents, including proper accounting of	Proposed Design as described
	fenestration and opaque envelope types and	in this table. Unless specified
	area; interior lighting power and controls;	in this table, all building
	HVAC system types, sizes, and controls; and	systems and equipment shall
	service water heating systems and controls.	be modelled identically in the
	(b) When the whole building performance	Standard Design and

occupancy, lighting power, equipment Exception: Schedules may be power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model nonstandard efficiency	Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
designed yet (e.g., a lighting system), those yet-to be-designed features shall be described in the Proposed Design so that they minimally comply with applicable mandatory and prescriptive requirements of Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8-9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		method is applied to buildings in which	Proposed Design.
yet-to be-designed features shall be described in the Proposed Design so that they minimally comply with applicable mandatory and prescriptive requirements of Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8-9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		energy-related features have not been	
described in the Proposed Design so that they minimally comply with applicable mandatory and prescriptive requirements of Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model sometimes of the power of the power of the buildings, nonstandard efficiency.		designed yet (e.g., a lighting system), those	
they minimally comply with applicable mandatory and prescriptive requirements of Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8-9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		yet-to be-designed features shall be	
mandatory and prescriptive requirements of Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		described in the Proposed Design so that	
Building Envelope, Comfort System and controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to models of the specific of the specific power. Table 8- necessary to models of the proposed positions of the specific power. Table 8- necessary to models of the proposed positions of the		they minimally comply with applicable	
controls, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy respectively. 2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model nonstandard efficiency		mandatory and prescriptive requirements of	
2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8-9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		Building Envelope, Comfort System and	
2. SPACE USE CLASSIFICATION The building type or space type classifications shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. 3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model of the power of the p		controls, lighting and controls, electrical and	
shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to mode on schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		renewable energy respectively.	
shall be chosen in accordance with building classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to mode on schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency			
classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency	2. SPACE USE	The building type or space type classifications	Same as Proposed Design
classifications. More than one building type category may be used in a building if it is a mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency	CLASSIFICATION	shall be chosen in accordance with building	
mixed-use facility. Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model of the space of the space of the space of the standard of the space of the	02 19311 197111911	classifications. More than one building type	
Operational schedules (hourly variations in occupancy, lighting power, equipment power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules wherever it is schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model of the schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency.		category may be used in a building if it is a	
occupancy, lighting power, equipment Exception: Schedules may be power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model nonstandard efficiency		mixed-use facility.	
power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.) allowed to differ between the suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- necessary to model 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		Operational schedules (hourly variations in	Same as Proposed Design.
suitable for the building and/ or space type shall be modelled for showing compliance. Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		occupancy, lighting power, equipment	Exception: Schedules may be
shall be modelled for showing compliance. models wherever it is Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		power, HVAC equipment operation, etc.)	allowed to differ between the
3.SCHEDULES Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8- 9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		suitable for the building and/ or space type	Standard and Proposed
9- schedules for business-office buildings, nonstandard efficiency		shall be modelled for showing compliance.	models wherever it is
	3.SCHEDULES	Schedules must be modelled as per Table 8-	necessary to model
Table 8-10- schedules for business-office measures and/or measures		9- schedules for business-office buildings,	nonstandard efficiency
		Table 8-10- schedules for business-office	measures and/or measures
buildings day time business, Table 8-11- which can be best		buildings day time business, Table 8-11-	which can be best
schedules for business-office buildings 24- approximated by a change in		schedules for business-office buildings 24-	approximated by a change in

Standard Design Case **Proposed Design** hours business, Table 8-12 -schedules for schedule. Measures that may business-server room, Table 8-13 -schedules warrant a change in for assembly buildings (A), Table 8-14operating schedules include schedules for assembly buildings(B), Table 8limited but are not to 15- schedules for assembly buildings(C), automatic controls for Table 8-16schedules for assembly lighting, natural ventilation, buildings(D), Table 8-17-schedules for health demand controlled care-hospitals building (A), ventilation systems, controls Table 8-18- schedules for health carefor service water heating load hospitals building (B), Table 8-19- schedules reduction. Schedule change is for health care- out-patient health care allowed for manual buildings (A), Table 8-20- schedules for health controls under any category. care- out-patient health care buildings (B), This is subject to approval by Table 8-21- schedules for educational-school the authority having buildings (A), Table 8-22- schedules for jurisdiction. educational-school buildings (B), Table 8-23schedules for educational-university buildings (A), Table 8-24- schedules for educationaluniversity buildings (B), Table 8-25- schedules for hospitality buildings (A), Table 8-26schedules for hospitality buildings (B), Table 8-27- schedules for hospitality buildings (C), Table 8-28- schedules for hospitality buildings (D), Table 8-29- schedules for hospitality buildings (E), Table 8-30- schedules for shopping complexes buildings

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	(A), Table 8-31- schedules for shopping	
	complexes buildings	
	(B), Table 8-32- schedules for shopping	
	complexes buildings-food court, Table 8-33-	
	schedules for shopping complexes- strip	
	retails and super mall buildings .In case a	
	schedule for an occupancy type is missing	
	under various tables from table 8-9 through	
	table 8-33, appropriate schedule may be	
	used. Temperature and humidity schedules	
	and set points shall be identical in the	
	Standard and Proposed Designs.	
	Temperature control/thermostat throttling	
	ranges shall also be modelled identically in	
	both the Designs.	
4. BUILDING	All components of the building envelope in	The Standard Design shall
ENVELOPE	the Proposed Design shall be modelled as	have identical conditioned
	shown on architectural drawings or as	floor area and identical
	installed for existing building envelopes.	exterior dimensions and
	Exceptions: The following building elements	orientations as the Proposed
	are permitted to differ from architectural	Design, except as noted in (a),
	drawings.	(b), (c), (d) and (e) below.
	(a) Any envelope assembly that covers less	(a) Orientation. The Standard
	than 5% of the total area of that assembly	Design performance shall be
	type (e.g., exterior walls) need not be	generated by simulating the
	separately described. If not separately	building with its actual

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	described, the area of an envelope assembly	orientation and again after
	must be added to the area of the adjacent	rotating the entire building
	assembly of that same type.	90, 180, 270 degrees, then
	(b) Exterior surfaces whose azimuth	averaging the results. The
	orientation and tilt differ by no more than 45	building shall be modelled so
	degrees and are otherwise the same may be	that it does not shade itself.
	described as either a single surface or by	(b) Opaque assemblies such
	using multipliers.	as roof, floors, doors, and
	(c) For exterior roofs, other than roofs with	walls shall be modelled with
	ventilated attics, the reflectance and	the maximum U-factor
	emittance of the roof surface shall be	allowed under prescriptive
	modelled in accordance with the prescriptive	requirements for roof and
	requirements for vegetated and cool roofs.	opaque wall construction.
	(d) Manually operated fenestration shading	c) Fenestration : Fenestration
	devices such as blinds or shades shall not be	areas shall equal that in the
	modelled. Permanent shading devices such	Proposed Design or 40% of
	as fins, overhangs, and light shelves shall be	gross above grade wall area,
	modelled.	whichever is smaller, and
	(e) The exterior roof surface shall be	shall be distributed on each
	modelled using the solar reflectance in	face in the same proportions
	accordance with ASTM E903-96 and thermal	as in the Proposed Design No
	emittance determined in accordance with	shading projections are to be
	ASTM E408-71. Where cool roof is proposed,	modelled; fenestration shall
	emittance and reflectance shall be modelled	be assumed to be flush with
	as per ASTM E408-71 and ASTM E903-96	the exterior wall or roof.
	respectively. Where cool roof is not	Manually operated

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	proposed, the exterior roof surfaces shall be	fenestration shading devices
	modelled as per the prescriptive	such as blinds or shades shall
	requirements for vegetated and cool roofs	not be modelled.
	i.e. the exterior roof surface shall be	Fenestration U-factor shall be
	modelled with a solar reflectance of 0.70 and	the maximum allowed for the
	a thermal emittance of 0.75.	climate, and the solar heat
		gain coefficient shall be the
		maximum allowed for the
		climate and orientation.
		(d) Skylight areas shall equal
		that in the Proposed Design
		or 5% of gross roof area,
		whichever is smaller.
		(e) Roof Solar Reflectance
		and Thermal Emittance: The
		exterior roof surfaces shall be
		modelled using a solar
		reflectance of 0.70 and a
		thermal emittance of 0.75 as
		per the prescriptive
		requirements for vegetated
		and cool roofs.
5. LIGHTING	Lighting power in the Proposed Design shall	Interior lighting power in the
	be determined as follows: Where a complete	Standard Design shall be
	lighting system exists, the actual lighting	determined using the same
	power shall be used in the model. Where a	categorization procedure

Proposed Design Case

lighting system has been designed, lighting power shall be determined in accordance with either prescriptive requirement for installed interior lighting power. Where no lighting exists, or is specified, lighting power shall be determined in accordance with the prescriptive requirement under lighting and controls (Building area method or space function method) for the appropriate building type. Lighting system power shall include all lighting system components shown or provided for on plans (including lamps, ballasts, task fixtures, and furniture mounted fixtures).

Lighting power for parking garages, exterior spaces and building facades shall be modelled Minimum Lighting controls, as per the ECBC requirements of Mandatory requirements for lighting controls, shall be modelled in the Proposed case.

Automatic day lighting controls shall be modelled directly in the software or through schedule adjustments determined by a separate daylight analysis approved by the authority having jurisdiction. Other automatic lighting controls shall be modelled

Standard Design

(building area or space function) and categories as the Proposed Design with lighting power set equal to the maximum allowed for the corresponding method and category either prescriptive requirement under lighting and controls (Building area method or space function method). Power for fixtures not included in the lighting power density calculation shall be modelled identically in the Proposed Design and Standard Design. Lighting controls shall be as per the **ECBC** requirements of Mandatory requirements for lighting controls. Exterior lighting power in the standard design shall be set equal to the maximum allowed under the prescriptive requirement for

	96	T
Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	directly in the software by adjusting the	exterior lighting power.
	lighting power as per Table 8-3 i.e. power	
	adjustment factor for automatic lighting	
	controls.	
6.HVAC THERMAL	HVAC Zones Designed: Where HVAC zones	Same as Proposed Design
ovac memorae	are defined on design drawings, each HVAC	
ZONES		
	zone shall be modelled as a separate thermal	
	block. Exception: Identical zones (similar	
	occupancy and usage, similar internal loads,	
	similar set points and type of HVAC system,	
	glazed exterior walls face the same	
	orientation or vary by less than 45°) may be	
	combined for simplicity. HVAC Zones Not	
	Designed: Where HVAC zones are not	
	defined on design drawings, HVAC zones shall	
	be defined based on similar occupancy and	
	usage, similar internal loads, similar set	
	points and type of HVAC system, glazed	
	exterior walls that face the same orientation	
	or vary by less than 45° in combination with	
	the following rules: Perimeter Core Zoning:	
	Separate thermal block shall be modelled for	
	perimeter and core spaces. Perimeter spaces	
	are defined as spaces located within 5 meters	
	of an exterior or semi exterior wall. Core	
	spaces are defined as spaces located greater	
		I

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	than 5 meters of an exterior or semi exterior	
	wall. Separate thermal blocks shall be	
	modelled for floors in contact with ground	
	and for floors which have a ceiling/roof	
	_	
	exposure to the ambient.	
7.HVAC SYSTEMS	The HVAC system type and all related	The HVAC system type shall
	performance parameters, such as equipment	be as per Table 8-2(HVAC
	capacities and efficiencies, in the Proposed	systems map for standard
	Design shall be determined as follows:	design) and related
	(a) Where a complete HVAC system exists,	performance parameters for
	the model shall reflect the actual system type	the Standard Design shall be
	using actual component capacities and	determined from
	efficiencies.	requirements of HVAC
	(b) Where an HVAC system has been	systems. Equipment
	designed, the HVAC model shall be consistent	performance shall meet the
	with design documents. Mechanical	requirements undercomfort
	equipment efficiencies shall be adjusted from	system and controls for code
	actual design conditions to the rating	compliant building.
	conditions specified in under comfort system	
	and controls, if required by the simulation	
	model.	
	(c) Where no heating system has been	
	specified, the heating system shall be	
	assumed to be electric. The system	
	characteristics shall be identical to the	
	system modelled in the Standard Design.	

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	(d) Where no cooling system has been	
	specified, the cooling system and its	
	characteristics shall be identical to the	
	system modelled in the Standard Design.	
8.SERVICE HOT	The service hot water system type and all	The service water heating
WATER	related performance parameters, such as	system shall be of the same
	equipment capacities and efficiencies, in the	type as the Proposed Design.
	Proposed Design shall be determined as	For residential facilities,
	follows:	hotels and hospitals the
	(a) Where a complete service hot water	Standard Design shall have a
	system exists, the model shall reflect the	solar hot water system
	actual system type using actual component	capable of meeting 20% of
	capacities and efficiencies.	the hot water demand.
	(b) Where a service hot water system has	Systems shall meet the
	been designed, the service hot water model	efficiency requirements of
	shall be consistent with design documents.	mandatory requirements for
	(c) Where no service hot water system exists,	service water heating
	or is specified, no service hot water heating	equipment efficiency under
	shall be modelled.	comfort systems and
		controls.

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
9.MISCELLANEOUS	Receptacle, motor, and process loads shall be	Receptacle, motor and
LOADS	modelled and estimated based on the	process loads shall be
	building type or space type category. These	modelled the same as the
	loads shall be included in simulations of the	Proposed Design
	building and shall be included when	
	calculating the Standard Design and	
	Proposed Design. All end-use load	
	components within and associated with the	
	building shall be modelled, unless specifically	
	excluded by this Table, but not limited to,	
	exhaust fans, parking garage ventilation fans,	
	exterior building lighting, swimming pool	
	heaters and pumps, elevators and escalators,	
	refrigeration equipment, and cooking	
	equipment.	
10.MODELLING	If the simulation program cannot model a	Same as Proposed Design.
LIMITATIONS TO	component or system included in the	
THE SIMULATION	Proposed Design, one of the following	
THE SHVIOLATION	methods shall be used with the approval of	
PROGRAM	the authority having jurisdiction:	
	(a) Ignore the component if the energy	
	impact on the trade-offs being considered is	
	not significant.	
	(b) Model the component substituting a	
	thermodynamically similar component	
	model.	

Case	Proposed Design	Standard Design
	(c) Model the HVAC system components or	
	systems using the HVAC system of the	
	Standard Design in accordance with Section 6	
	of this table. Whichever method is selected,	
	the component shall be modelled identically	
	for both the Proposed Design and Standard	
	Design models.	

Notes:

- (a) Buildings of the listed occupancy types or spaces in Mixed-use Buildings with the listed occupancy types.
- (b) Where attributes make a building eligible for more than one system type; use the predominant condition to determine the Standard Design system type provided the non-predominant conditions apply to less than 1,000m² of conditioned floor area. Use additional system type for non-predominant conditions if those conditions apply to more than 1,000 m² of conditioned floor area. Use additional system type for any space which has a substantial difference in peak loads and/or operational hours compared to the predominant space type. Such spaces may include but are not limited to computer/server rooms, retail areas in residential, or office buildings.
- (c) One AHU per floor at a minimum.

Table 8-2 HVAC Systems Map for Standard Design

Hotel/Motel,			
Hospital Patient			
Rooms, Hotel Guest	Buildings with Less		Data-Centre/
Rooms, Resorts,		Buildings with More	
Villas, Sleeping	than or Equal to	than 12,500 m² of	Server/Computer
Quarters in Mixed-	12,500 m ² of		Rooms
use Buildings,	Conditioned Area	Conditioned Area	
Schools,			
Classrooms/Lecture			
Rooms ¹			

T	Ta	101	la		
Name	System A	System B	System C	System D	
System Type ²	Split AC	VRF: Variable Refrigerant Flow	VAV: Central cooling plant with variable volume AHU ³	Computer Room air conditioners	
Fan Control	Constant Volume	Constant volume	Variable volume	Constant volume	
Cooling	Direct expansion	Direct expansion	Chilled Water with	Direct expansion	
	with air cooled	with air cooled	water cooled	with air cooled	
Туре	condenser	condenser	condenser	condenser	
			1. Electric		
	1. Heat Pump:	1. Heat Pump:	resistance: Where		
	Where no heating Where no heating		no heating system		
	system has been	system has been	has been specified		
	specified or where specified or where	or where an electric			
	an electric heating	an electric heating			
	system has been	system has been	heating system has		
	specified in the	specified in the	been specified in		
	Proposed Design	Proposed Design	the Proposed		
Heating	2. Fossil Fuel Boiler,	2. Fossil Fuel Boiler	Design	NA	
Туре	Fossil/Electric	Fossil/Electric	2. Fossil Fuel Boiler		
	Hybrid: Where a	Hybrid: Where a	Fossil/Electric		
			Hybrid: Where a		
	heating system	heating system	heating system		
	exists and a fossil	exists and a fossil	exists and a fossil		
	fuel hot water boiler	fuel hot water boiler	fuel hot water boiler		
	has been specified	has been specified	has been specified		
	in the Proposed	in the Proposed	in the Proposed		
	Design.	Design	·		
			Design		

Notes:

- I. Buildings of the listed occupancy types or spaces in Mixed-use Buildings with the listed occupancy types.
- II. Where attributes make a building eligible for more than one system type; use the predominant condition to determine the Standard Design system type provided the non-predominant conditions apply to less than 1,000m² of conditioned floor area. Use additional system type for non-predominant conditions if those conditions apply to more than 1,000 m² of conditioned floor area.
 Use additional system type for any space which has a substantial difference in peak loads and/or operational hours compared to the predominant space type. Such spaces may include but are not limited to computer/server rooms, retail areas in residential, or office buildings.
- III. One AHU per floor at a minimum.

Table 8-3 Power Adjustment Factors for Automatic Lighting Controls

Automatic Control Device	Daytime occupancy and area <300 m ²	All Others
Programmable Timing Control	10%	0%
Occupancy Sensor	10%	10%
Occupancy Sensor and Programmable Timing Control	15%	10%

(ii) The HVAC system type and related performance parameters for the Standard Design shall be determined from Table 8-2 i.e. HVAC Systems Map for Standard Design and the following rules:

i. Components and parameters not listed in Table 8-2 i.e. HVAC Systems Map for Standard Design or otherwise specifically addressed in this subsection shall be identical to those in the Proposed Design.

Exception: Where there are specific requirements under Minimum Space Conditioning Equipment Efficiencies of Comfort System and Controls, the component efficiency in the Standard Design shall be adjusted to the lowest efficiency level allowed by the requirement for that component type.

ii. All HVAC and service water heating equipment in the Standard Design shall be modelled at the minimum efficiency levels, both part load and full load, in accordance with mandatory requirements under Comfort System and Controls for Minimum Space Conditioning Equipment Efficiencies.

- (c) Where efficiency ratings, such as EER and COP, include fan energy, the descriptor shall be
- broken down into its components so that supply fan energy can be modelled separately.
- (d)Minimum outdoor air ventilation rates shall be the same for both the Standard Design and the
- Proposed Design except for conditions specified in minimum outdoor air rates under HVAC
- system.
- (e)The equipment capacity for the standard design shall be based on sizing runs for each
- orientation and shall be oversized by 15% for cooling and 25% for heating, i.e., the ratio between
- the capacities determined by the sizing runs shall be 1.15 for cooling and 1.25 for heating.
- (f) Unmet load hours for the Proposed Design shall not differ from unmet load hours for the
- Standard Design by more than 50 hours. Maximum number of unmet hours shall not exceed 300
- for either case.
- (i) Minimum outdoor air rates shall be identical for both the Standard Design and Proposed Design,
 - except
 - (a) When modelling demand controlled ventilation (DCV) in the Proposed Design (DCV is not
 - required in the Standard Design as per demand control Ventilation under Comfort
 - System and Controls.
 - (b) when the Proposed Design has a ventilation flow higher than the minimum required by
 - the applicable code, the Standard Design shall be modelled as per the minimum
 - ventilation rate required by the applicable code and the Proposed Design shall be
 - modelled as per actual design (higher than Standard Design)
- (ii) Supply and return fans shall operate continuously whenever the spaces are occupied and shall be
 - cycled to meet heating and cooling loads during unoccupied hours.

(iii)

(a) For Systems Types A, B and D,

$$P_{fan} = cmh x .51$$

Where P_{fan}= Standard Design fan power in watts

cmh = Standard Design supply airflow rate auto-sized by the simulation software

- (b)For System Type C Fan power shall be modelled as per efficiency limits specified in Table 5-9 (mechanical and motor efficiency requirements for fans in ECBC buildings)using a static pressure of 622 Pa or the design static pressure, whichever is higher. The simulation software shall automatically calculate the Standard Design fan power based on the above inputs.
- (iv) Design airflow rates for the Standard Design shall be sized based on a supply air to room air temperature difference of 11°C for cooling and 18°C for heating. The Proposed Design airflow rates shall be as per design.
- (v) Airside economizers shall be modelled in the Standard Design as per the prescriptive requirements for variable flow hydronic systems.

Exception: Airside economizer shall not be modelled for Standard Design HVAC System Type A.

- **(vi)** Energy recovery shall be modelled in the Standard Design as per the prescriptive requirements of comfort system and controls.
- (vii) Chilled water design supply temperature shall be modelled at 6.7°C and return temperature at 13.3°C.
- (viii) Only electric chillers shall be modelled in the Standard Design for System C. Chillers shall meet the minimum efficiency requirements indicated in Table 8-4 and Table 8-5. Chillers in the Standard Design shall be selected as per Table 8-6 below:

Table 8-4 Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for water cooled Chillers

Chiller Capacity (kWr)	СОР	IPLV
<260	4.7	5.8
≥260 &<530	4.9	5.9
≥530 &<1,050	5.4	6.5
≥1,050&<1,580	5.8	6.8
≥1,580	6.3	7

Table 8-5 Minimum Energy Efficiency Requirements for air cooled Chillers

Chiller Capacity (kWr)	СОР	IPLV
<260	2.8	3.5
≥260	3	3.7

Table 8-6 Types and Number of Chillers for Standard Design

Peak Building Cooling Load (kWr)	Chiller Type
< 1,055	1 Water Cooled Screw Chiller
1,055 to 2,110	2 Water Cooled Screw Chillers equally sized
> 2,110	2 or more Water Cooled Centrifugal Chillers, equally sized such that no Chiller is greater than 2,813 kWr

Exception: Air cooled chillers are allowed to be modelled in the Standard Design if the Proposed Design has air cooled chillers. If the proposed building has a mix of air and water cooled chillers, then the Standard Design shall be modelled with a mix of air and water cooled chillers in the same proportion as in the Proposed Design.

- (ix) Chilled and condenser water pumps for the Standard Design shall be modelled as per power and efficiency limits specified in Table 5-12 (pump efficiency requirements for ECBC buildings). Standard Design chilled water pumps shall be modelled as primary-secondary with variable secondary flow.
- (x) Standard Design cooling tower shall be modelled as an open circuit axial flow tower with power and efficiency as per prescriptive requirements for cooling tower under comfort system and controls. The fans shall be modelled as two speed. Condenser water design supply temperature shall be 29.4°C or 5.6°C approach to wet bulb temperature, whichever is lower, with a design temperature rise of 5.6°C.
- (xi) Standard Design boilers shall be modelled as natural draft boilers and shall use the same fuel as the Proposed Design. Boiler efficiency shall be modelled as per Table 5-4 (minimum efficiency requirements for oil and gas filled boiler for ECBC building).
- (xii) Hot water design supply temperature shall be modelled at 82°C and return temperature at 54°C.
- (xiii) The Standard Design hot water pumps shall be modelled with a minimum efficiency of 70% and a pump power of 300 W/l-s-1.

Standard Design hot water pumps shall be modelled as primary-secondary with variable secondary flow.

106

(xiv) All district cooling plants shall be assumed to be on grid electricity, unless otherwise specified and supported through pertinent documents. New district plants shall comply with the mandatory requirements of ECBC irrespective of who owns and/or operates the district plant. Projects may choose either option A or option B given below for modelling campus/district cooling systems.

Option A

The cooling source shall be modelled as purchased chilled water in both the Standard Design and Proposed Design. For the Standard Design, Table 8-2 (HVAC system map for standard design), shall be modified as follows:

- (a) For System Type C; purchased chilled water shall be modelled as the cooling source.
- (b) System Types A and B shall be replaced with a two-pipe fan coil system with purchased chilled water as the cooling source.

The chilled water/thermal energy consumption simulated by the software shall be converted to units of kWh and added to the overall building energy consumption. The following conversion factors shall be used to convert chilled water/thermal energy consumption to units of kWh.

1 ton hour = 0.85 kWh

1 MBtu = 1,000,000 Btu = 293 kWh

Option B

The Standard Design shall be modelled as per Table 8-2 HVAC Systems Map.

For the Proposed Design, model a virtual onsite chilled water plant with Chiller, Pumps and cooling towers modelled at minimum efficiency levels as per chilled water design supply temperature, chillers, chilled water pumps and cooling tower. Airside/low side capacities shall be modelled as per design and the plant capacities shall be auto-sized by the software.

(iii)Compliance Thresholds for ECBC compliant, ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings: For buildings to qualify as ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings, the WBP Method shall be followed for the Standard Design as detailed above. The Proposed Design for ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings

shall meet the mandatory provisions of Building envelope, comfort system and control, lighting and controls, electrical and renewable energy system.

The EPI Ratio for ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings shall be equal to or less than the EPI Ratios listed under the applicable climate zone in Table 8-7 and Table 8-8mentioned under maximum allowed EPI ratio.

(5) Maximum Allowed EPI Ratio:

Table 8-7 Maximum Allowed EPI Ratios for Building in Composites Climate

Building Tune	Composite			
Building Type	ECBC	ECBC+	Super ECBC	
Hotel (No Star and Star)	1	0.91	0.81	
Resort	1	0.88	0.76	
Hospital	1	0.85	0.77	
Outpatient	1	0.85	0.75	
Assembly	1	0.86	0.77	
Office (Regular Use)	1	0.86	0.78	
Office (24 Hours)	1	0.88	0.76	
Schools and University	1	0.77	0.66	
Open Gallery Mall	1	0.85	0.76	
Shopping Mall	1	0.86	0.74	
Supermarket	1	0.81	0.7	
Strip retail	1	0.82	0.68	

Table 8-8 Maximum Allowed EPI Ratios for Building in Warm and Humid Climate

Duilding Tune	Warm and Humid			
Building Type	ECBC	ECBC+	Super ECBC	
Hotel (No Star and Star)	1	0.91	0.81	
Resort	1	0.88	0.75	
Hospital	1	0.86	0.77	
Outpatient	1	0.86	0.76	
Assembly	1	0.88	0.8	
Office (Regular Use)	1	0.86	0.76	
Office (24 Hours)	1	0.88	0.76	
Schools and University	1	0.77	0.66	
Open Gallery Mall	1	0.86	0.77	
Shopping Mall	1	0.85	0.72	
Supermarket	1	0.82	0.7	
Strip retail	1	0.83	0.68	

Schedules

Table 8-9 Schedules for Business - Office Buildings

Business - Office	Business - Office						
	Elevator Schedules External Lighting Basement Ventilation		Ventilation	Basement Lighting			
Time Period	Daytime Business	24 Hours Business	7 Days/ week	Daytime Business	24 Hours Business	Daytime Business	24 Hours Business
00:00-01 00	0.05	0.55	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
01:00-02:00	0.05	0.25	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
02:00-03:00	0.05	0.25	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
03:00-04:00	0.05	0.15	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
04:00-05:00	0.05	0.35	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
05:00-06:00	0.05	0.50	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
06:00-07:00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
07:00-08:00	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
08:00-09:00	0.80	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	0.80	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	0.55	0.55	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	0.35	0.35	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.25	0.25	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	0.95	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	0.95	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	0.35	0.35	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	0.15	0.35	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	0.75	0.70	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
18:00-19:00	0.95	0.95	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
19:00-20:00	0.50	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
20:00-21:00	0.30	0.35	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
21:00-22:00	0.20	0.25	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
22:00-23:00	0.05	0.25	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00
23:00-24:00	0.05	0.55	0.80	0.00	1.00	0.05	1.00

109
Table 8-10: Schedules for Business - Office Building Daytime Business

Business - Offi	ce Dayti	me Busin	iess							
	Occupa	ancy Sche	dule	Lighting	Schedule		Equipme Schedule		HVAC Fan S (On/Off)	chedule
Time Period	Office	Corridor/ Lobby	Conference / Meeting	Office	Corridor/ Lobby	Conference / Meeting	Office	Conference / Meeting Room	Office/ Corridor/ Lobby	Conference / Meeting
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	1	0
08:00-09:00	0.20	0.70	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.10	0.00	1	1
09:00-10:00	0.95	0.80	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.90	0.00	1	1
10:00-11:00	0.95	0.70	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
11:00-12:00	0.95	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
12:00-13:00	0.95	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
13:00-14:00	0.50	0.80	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.50	0.80	0.50	1	1
14:00-15:00	0.95	0.50	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
15:00-16:00	0.95	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
16:00-17:00	0.95	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
17:00-18:00	0.95	0.80	0.75	0.95	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
18:00-19:00	0.30	0.70	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.90	1	1
19:00-20:00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.30	0.90	0.00	0.10	0.00	1	0
20:00-21:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10	0.00	1	0
21:00-22:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0

110
Table 8-11: Schedules for Business - Office Building 24-hours Business

Business - Off	fice 24-ho	ur Busin	ess						
	Occupan	ıcy Schedı	ıle	Lighting	Schedule		Equipme Schedule		HVAC Fan Schedule (On/Off)
Time Period	Office	Corridor/ Lobby	Conference/ Meeting	Office	Corridor/ Lobby	Conference/ Meeting	Office	Conference/ Meeting	Office/ Corridor/ Lobby/Confer ence/ Meeting
00:00-01:00	0.90	0.20	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
01:00-02:00	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
02:00-03:00	0.90	0.20	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
03:00-04:00	0.90	0.20	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
04:00-05:00	0.50	0.20	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.90	1
05:00-06:00	0.20	0.50	0.50	0.05	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.90	1
06:00-07:00	0.10	0.50	0.50	0.05	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.90	1
07:00-08:00	0.10	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
08:00-09:00	0.90	0.70	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
09:00-10:00	0.90	0.80	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.90	1
10:00-11:00	0.90	0.70	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
11:00-12:00	0.90	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
12:00-13:00	0.90	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
13:00-14:00	0.20	0.80	0.25	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.20	0.50	1
14:00-15:00	0.90	0.50	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
15:00-16:00	0.90	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
16:00-17:00	0.90	0.30	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
17:00-18:00	0.90	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.90	1
18:00-19:00	0.90	0.70	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.90	1
19:00-20:00	0.20	0.30	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
20:00-21:00	0.90	0.20	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95	0.00	1
21:00-22:00	0.90	0.20	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.90	1
22:00-23:00	0.90	0.20	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.90	1
23:00-24:00	0.90	0.20	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.20	0.90	1

111
Table 8-12: Schedules for Business - Server Room

Business Building	- Server Ro	om				
	Occupar Schedule	псу	Lig Schedule	hting	Equipment Schedule	
Time Period	Daytime Business	24-hour business	Daytime Business	24-hour business	All time running	HVAC Fan Schedule (ON/OFF)
00:00-01:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1
01:00-02:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1
02:00-03:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1
03:00-04:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1
04:00-05:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1
05:00-06:00	0	1	0.1	0.1	1	1
06:00-07:00	0	1	0.1	0.1	1	1
07:00-08:00	0	1	0.1	0.1	1	1
08:00-09:00	1	1	0.1	0.1	1	1
09:00-10:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
10:00-11:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
11:00-12:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
12:00-13:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
13:00-14:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
14:00-15:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
15:00-16:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
16:00-17:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
17:00-18:00	1	1	0.5	0.5	1	1
18:00-19:00	0	1	0.1	0.5	1	1
19:00-20:00	0	1	0.1	0.5	1	1
20:00-21:00	0	1	0.1	0.5	1	1
21:00-22:00	0	1	0.1	0.5	1	1
22:00-23:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1
23:00-24:00	0	0	0.1	0.1	1	1

112
Table 8-13: Schedules for Assembly Buildings (A)

Assembly Build	ings – Comn	non Areas					
Time Period	Elevator Schedule		T	dule (On/Off)	External Lighting Schedule Basement Ventilation		Basement Lighting
	Elevator	Seating/ Public Space	Exhibit Space	Meeting / Confere nce Room	Externa	Base Vent	Base Lig
00:00-01:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
01:00-02:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
02:00-03:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
03:00-04:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
04:00-05:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
05:00-06:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
06:00-07:00	0.00	0	0	1	0.00	0.00	0.05
07:00-08:00	0.00	1	1	1	0.00	0.00	0.05
08:00-09:00	0.20	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	0.50	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	0.50	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	0.50	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.50	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	0.50	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	0.50	0	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	0.50	0	1	0	0.00	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	0.50	0	1	0	0.00	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	0.50	0	0	0	0.00	1.00	0.50
18:00-19:00	0.50	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
19:00-20:00	0.40	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
20:00-21:00	0.20	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
21:00-22:00	0.20	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
22:00-23:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
23:00-24:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05

113
Table 8-14: Schedules for Assembly Buildings (B)

Assembly Buildin	gs							
	Occupancy	y Schedule		Lighting S	chedule		Equipment Schedule	
Time Period	Seating/Public Space	Exhibit Space	Meeting/ Conference	Seating/Public Space	Exhibit Space	Meeting/ Conference	Exhibit Space	Meeting/ Conference
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
08:00-09:00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.10	0.00	0.00
09:00-10:00	0.60	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
10:00-11:00	0.70	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
11:00-12:00	0.70	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
12:00-13:00	0.70	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
13:00-14:00	0.90	0.25	0.50	0.90	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
14:00-15:00	0.90	0.25	0.75	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.80
15:00-16:00	0.70	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
16:00-17:00	0.70	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
17:00-18:00	0.70	0.80	0.75	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.80
18:00-19:00	0.80	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.00
19:00-20:00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
20:00-21:00	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
21:00-22:00	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
22:00-23:00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
23:00-24:00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00

Table 8-15: Schedules for Assembly Buildings (C)

Assembly Buildin	ıgs - Museu	m						
	Occupancy	Schedule	Lighting Schedule	Equi	pment Sche	dule	HVAC Fan (ON/	
Time Period	Museum Exhibition	Museum Restoration	Museum Exhibition	Museum Restoration	Museum Exhibition	Museum Restoration	Museum Exhibition	Museum Restoration
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	1	1
08:00-09:00	0.50	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.90	1	1
09:00-10:00	0.50	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
10:00-11:00	0.80	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
11:00-12:00	0.80	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
12:00-13:00	0.80	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
13:00-14:00	0.25	0.80	0.50	0.90	0.50	0.90	1	1
14:00-15:00	0.25	0.80	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.90	1	1
15:00-16:00	0.80	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
16:00-17:00	0.80	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
17:00-18:00	0.80	0.25	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.25	1	1
18:00-19:00	0.25	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.90	1	1
19:00-20:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	1	1
20:00-21:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
21:00-22:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0	0

Table 8-16: Schedules for Assembly Buildings (D)

	Occupancy	Schodulo	Lighting Sc	hodulo	Equipment	Schodulo	HVAC Fa	n Schedule		
	Occupancy	Schedule	Lighting Sc	nedule	Equipment	Schedule	(ON/OFF			
Time Period	Gym	Transport Buildings	Gym	Transport Buildings	Gym	Transport Buildings	Gym	Transport Buildings		
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0	1		
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0	1		
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0	1		
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.80	0	1		
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.80	1	1		
05:00-06:00	0.60	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
06:00-07:00	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
07:00-08:00	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
08:00-09:00	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
09:00-10:00	0.60	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.50	0.90	1	1		
10:00-11:00	0.20	0.50	0.50	0.20	0.20	0.90	1	1		
11:00-12:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	1	1		
12:00-13:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	1	1		
13:00-14:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	1	1		
14:00-15:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	1	1		
15:00-16:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	1	1		
16:00-17:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	1	1		
17:00-18:00	0.60	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.50	0.90	1	1		
18:00-19:00	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
19:00-20:00	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
20:00-21:00	0.60	0.90	0.90	0.75	0.75	0.90	1	1		
21:00-22:00	0.20	0.75	0.75	0.50	0.50	0.50	1	1		
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0	1		
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0	1		

116
Table 8-17: Schedules for Healthcare - Hospital Buildings (A)

Healthcare - I	Hospital										
	Oc	cupancy	7 Schedu	ıle		Lighting	Schedule		Equip	ment Sch	edule
Time Period	In Patient & ICU	Days/ week Public Spaces	OPD & Offices	Diagnostic, emergency & OT	Public Spaces	In Patient & ICU	Diagnostic, emergency & OT	7 Days/ week OPD & Offices	In Patient & ICU	Diagnostic, emergency & OT	7 Days/ week OPD & Offices
	7 Days/ week	7	7 Days/ week OPD & Offices	Diagnostic, 7 Days/ week emergency 0T	7 Days/ week Public Spaces	7 Days/ week	Diagnostic, 7 Days/ week emergency 0T		7 Days/ week	Diagnostic, 7 Days/ week emergency 0T	
00:00-01:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00
01:00-02:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00
02:00-03:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00
03:00-04:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00
04:00-05:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00
05:00-06:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00
06:00-07:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.10	0.40	0.00	0.00
07:00-08:00	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.70	0.50	0.20	0.50	0.30	0.70	0.70	0.70
08:00-09:00	0.90	0.50	0.30	0.70	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
09:00-10:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
10:00-11:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
11:00-12:00	0.90	0.95	0.50	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
12:00-13:00	0.90	0.95	0.20	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
13:00-14:00	0.90	0.95	0.50	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.90
14:00-15:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
15:00-16:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90
16:00-17:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.30	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.90
17:00-18:00	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.95	0.30	0.70	0.90	0.90	0.60	0.60	0.90
18:00-19:00	0.90	0.50	0.50	0.95	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.60	0.60	0.60
19:00-20:00	0.90	0.30	0.50	0.95	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.60	0.60	0.60
20:00-21:00	0.90	0.10	0.50	0.70	0.30	0.90	0.50	0.30	0.60	0.60	0.60
21:00-22:00	0.90	0.00	0.10	0.70	0.30	0.90	0.50	0.20	0.60	0.00	0.00
22:00-23:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.30	0.70	0.50	0.10	0.60	0.00	0.00
23:00-24:00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.05	0.40	0.00	0.00

117
Table 8-18: Schedules for Healthcare - Hospital Buildings (B)

Healthcare - H	ospital									
	Н		n Schedu /Off)	ıle	Schedule		Servio Wa	ce Hot Iter	lation	ıting
Time Period	Public Spaces	Beds & ICU	Diagn, emerg, & OT	OPD & Offices	External Lighting Schedule	Elevators	Building Summer	Building Winters	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting
	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
01:00-02:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
02:00-03:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
03:00-04:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
04:00-05:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
05:00-06:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
06:00-07:00	0	1	1	0	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
07:00-08:00	1	1	1	0	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.20	0.50	0.50
08:00-09:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	0.75	0.20	0.60	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.30	0.60	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.30	0.80	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.30	0.80	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	0.75	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.25	0.80	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.25	0.80	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	0.10	0.50	1.00	1.00
18:00-19:00	1	1	1	1	1.00	0.50	0.00	0.35	1.00	1.00
19:00-20:00	1	1	1	1	1.00	0.50	0.00	0.35	1.00	1.00
20:00-21:00	1	1	1	1	1.00	0.50	0.00	0.35	1.00	1.00
21:00-22:00	1	1	1	0	1.00	0.30	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
22:00-23:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50
23:00-24:00	0	1	1	0	1.00	0.20	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.50

118
Table 8-19: Schedules for Healthcare – Out-patient Healthcare Buildings (A)

Healthcare - Out-pa	atient Healthc	are					
	Осс	upancy Sched	ule	Lighting	Schedule	Equipmen	t Schedule
Time Period	Lobby	Diagnostic & Emergency	OPD & Back Office	Diagnostic & Emergency	OPD & Back Office	Diagnostic & Emergency	OPD & Back Office
	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00
07:00-08:00	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.30	0.50	0.00
08:00-09:00	0.50	0.30	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
09:00-10:00	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
10:00-11:00	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
11:00-12:00	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
12:00-13:00	0.80	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
13:00-14:00	0.80	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95
14:00-15:00	0.80	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
15:00-16:00	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
16:00-17:00	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95
17:00-18:00	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
18:00-19:00	0.80	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.95
19:00-20:00	0.80	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.30	0.95	0.95
20:00-21:00	0.20	0.65	0.20	0.90	0.30	0.80	0.80
21:00-22:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.20	0.00	0.00
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00

119
Table 8-20: Schedules for Healthcare – Out-patient Healthcare Buildings (B)

Healthcare - O	ut-patient He	ealthcare					
	Elevator Schedule	HVAC Fan Schedule (On/Off) All Spaces	External Lighting Schedule	Service Hot Water (SHW) Building	Building	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting
Time Period			M	Summer	Winters		
	veek	veek	veek	veek	veek	veek	veek
	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	7 Days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week	6 days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
01:00-02:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
02:00-03:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03:00-04:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04:00-05:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05:00-06:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06:00-07:00	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07:00-08:00	0.50	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00
08:00-09:00	0.75	1	0.00	0.20	0.60	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.30	0.60	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.30	0.80	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.30	0.80	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.75	1	0.00	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.25	0.80	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.25	0.80	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.25	0.70	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	1.00	1	0.00	0.10	0.50	1.00	1.00
18:00-19:00	0.50	1	0.50	0.01	0.20	1.00	1.00
19:00-20:00	0.50	1	0.50	0.01	0.20	1.00	1.00
20:00-21:00	0.50	1	0.50	0.01	0.20	1.00	1.00
21:00-22:00	0.30	0	0.50	0.01	0.10	1.00	1.00
22:00-23:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00
23:00-24:00	0.05	0	0.20	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00

120
Table 8-21: Schedules for Educational School Building (A)

	Elevator Schedule	HVAC	EFan Schedu	le (On/Off)	External Lighting Schedule	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting
Time Period		Student Area	Back Office	Corridor/ Lobby			
	7 Days/ week	5 Days/ week	5 Days/ week	5 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
01:00-02:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
02:00-03:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
03:00-04:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
04:00-05:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
05:00-06:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
06:00-07:00	0.05	0	0	1	0.00	0.00	0.05
07:00-08:00	0.80	1	1	1	0.00	0.00	0.05
08:00-09:00	0.80	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	0.25	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	0.25	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	0.25	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.25	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	0.90	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	0.60	0	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	0.20	0	1	0	0.00	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	0.30	0	1	0	0.00	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	0.40	0	0	0	0.00	1.00	0.50
18:00-19:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
19:00-20:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
20:00-21:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
21:00-22:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
22:00-23:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
23:00-24:00	0.00	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05

121
Table 8-22: Schedules for Educational - School Buildings (B)

Educational - School Buildings

Time Period								1	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Оссі	apancy Sche	dule	Lig	hting Sched	ule	Equipmen	t Schedule
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Time Period	Student Zone	Back Office	Corridor/ Lobby	Student Zone	Back Office	Corridor/ Lobby	Student Zone	Back Office
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
03:00-04:00 0.00	01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
04:00-05:00 0.00	02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
05:00-06:00 0.00	03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
06:00-07:00 0.00	04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
07:00-08:00 0.70 0.00 0.90 0.70 0.90 0.35 0.35 08:00-09:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 09:00-10:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.95 10:00-11:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 11:00-12:00 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.95 12:00-13:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.95 0.95 13:00-14:00 0.90 0.20 0.50 0.90 0.30 0.50 0.95 0.40 14:00-15:00 0.00 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.95 15:00-16:00 0.00 0.90 0.50 0.00 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90	05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
08:00-09:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 09:00-10:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 10:00-11:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.95 11:00-12:00 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.	06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
09:00-10:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.95 10:00-11:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 11:00-12:00 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.95 12:00-13:00 0.90 0.90 0.20 0.90 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 13:00-14:00 0.90 0.20 0.50 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 13:00-14:00 0.90 0.20 0.50 0.90 0.50 0.95 0.95 14:00-15:00 0.00 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.95 0.95 0.95 0.40 0.95 0.95 0.40 0.95 0.95 0.40 0.95 0.95 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90 0.90	07:00-08:00	0.70	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.35	0.35
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	08:00-09:00	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	09:00-10:00	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	10:00-11:00	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	11:00-12:00	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.95
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	12:00-13:00	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95
15:00-16:00 0.00 0.90 0.50 0.00 0.90 0.90 0.95 16:00-17:00 0.00 0.90 0.50 0.00 0.90 0.50 0.00 0.95 17:00-18:00 0.00 0.50 0.00 </td <td>13:00-14:00</td> <td>0.90</td> <td>0.20</td> <td>0.50</td> <td>0.90</td> <td>0.30</td> <td>0.50</td> <td>0.95</td> <td>0.40</td>	13:00-14:00	0.90	0.20	0.50	0.90	0.30	0.50	0.95	0.40
16:00-17:00 0.00 0.90 0.50 0.00 0.90 0.50 0.00 0.95 17:00-18:00 0.00 0.50 0.00 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.00 0.25 18:00-19:00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 19:00-20:00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 20:00-21:00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 21:00-22:00 0.00	14:00-15:00	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95
17:00-18:00 0.00 0.50 0.00 0.00 0.30 0.00 0.00 0.25 18:00-19:00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.10 0.00 0.00 0.00 19:00-20:00 0.00 </td <td>15:00-16:00</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.90</td> <td>0.50</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.90</td> <td>0.90</td> <td>0.00</td> <td>0.95</td>	15:00-16:00	0.00	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.95
18:00-19:00 0.00	16:00-17:00	0.00	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.90	0.50	0.00	0.95
19:00-20:00 0.00	17:00-18:00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.25
20:00-21:00 0.00	18:00-19:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00
21:00-22:00 0.00	19:00-20:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
22:00-23:00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	20:00-21:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	21:00-22:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
23:00-24:00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

122
Table 8-23: Schedules for Educational - University Building (A)

Educational - Univ	versity Bui	ldings							
	Elevator	Schedule	HVA	C Fan Sc	hedule (On	/Off)	ighting ale	ent tion	ighting
Time Period	Library & Comp. Centre	Student and Back office	Student Area	Back Office	Library & Comp. Centre	Corridor/ Lobby	External Lighting Schedule	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting
	7 days/ week	7 days/ week	5 days/ week	5 days/ week	7 days/ week	5 days/ week	7 days/ week	7 days/ week	7 days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.05	0	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.05
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	0.00	0.05
08:00-09:00	0.50	0.85	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	0.50	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	0.30	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	0.20	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.20	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	0.40	0.90	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	0.30	0.60	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	0.30	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	0.30	0.25	1	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	0.50	0.90	1	0	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00
18:00-19:00	0.50	0.15	0	0	1	1	0.80	1.00	1.00
19:00-20:00	0.50	0.05	0	0	1	0	0.80	1.00	1.00
20:00-21:00	0.50	0.00	0	0	1	0	0.80	0.00	0.50
21:00-22:00	0.50	0.00	0	0	1	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
22:00-23:00	0.50	0.00	0	0	1	0	0.80	0.00	0.05
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	0.80	0.00	0.05

123
Table 8-24: Schedules for Educational - University Buildings (B)

Educational - Ur	niversity I	Buildings									
		Occupancy	y Schedule	e		Lighting	Schedule		Equip	oment Sch	edule
Time Period	Student Zone	Back Office	Library & Computer Centre	Corridor/ Lobby	Student Zone	Back Office	Library & Computer Centre	Corridor/ Lobby	Student Zone	Back Office	Library & Computer Centre
	5 Days/week	5 Days/week	7Days/ week	5 Days/week	5 Days/week	5 Days/week	7 Days/week	5 Days/week	5 Days/week	5 Days/week	7 Days/week
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10
07:00-08:00	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.35	0.35	0.10
08:00-09:00	0.90	0.90	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.70
09:00-10:00	0.90	0.90	0.40	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95	0.70
10:00-11:00	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95	0.70
11:00-12:00	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95	0.70
12:00-13:00	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.70
13:00-14:00	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.60	0.30	0.20	0.90	0.20	0.40	0.70
14:00-15:00	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95	0.70
15:00-16:00	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95	0.70
16:00-17:00	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.70	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.95	0.95	0.70
17:00-18:00	0.40	0.00	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.90	0.90	0.95	0.10	0.80
18:00-19:00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.80
19:00-20:00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.80
20:00-21:00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.80
21:00-22:00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.80
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.80
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00

124
Table 8-25: Schedules for Hospitality Buildings (A)

Hospitality									
	Elev Sche		External Lighting Schedule	Ser	vice Hot V	Water (SI	łW)	ıent ation	nent ing
Time Period				Guest	Room	Kitchen	Laundry	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting
	Week Days	Weekends	7 Days/ week	Week Days	Weekends	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.10	0.10	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
01:00-02:00	0.10	0.10	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
02:00-03:00	0.10	0.10	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
03:00-04:00	0.10	0.10	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
04:00-05:00	0.10	0.10	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
05:00-06:00	0.20	0.20	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50
06:00-07:00	0.40	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.60	0.00	0.50	0.50
07:00-08:00	0.50	0.60	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.80	0.00	0.50	0.50
08:00-09:00	0.50	0.60	0.00	0.30	0.50	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00
09:00-10:00	0.35	0.40	0.00	0.15	0.30	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	0.15	0.20	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	0.15	0.20	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.15	0.20	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	0.15	0.20	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.80	1.00	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	0.15	0.20	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	0.15	0.20	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.60	1.00	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	0.35	0.40	0.00	0.15	0.20	0.60	0.00	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	0.50	0.60	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00
18:00-19:00	0.50	0.60	1.00	0.50	0.50	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00
19:00-20:00	0.50	0.60	1.00	0.50	0.70	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00
20:00-21:00	0.50	0.60	1.00	0.65	0.70	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00
21:00-22:00	0.30	0.40	1.00	0.65	0.90	0.80	0.00	0.50	0.50
22:00-23:00	0.20	0.30	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.60	0.00	0.50	0.50
23:00-24:00	0.10	0.10	1.00	0.01	0.01	0.60	0.00	0.50	0.50

125
Table 8-26: Schedules for Hospitality Buildings (B)

Hospitality - Oc	cupancy	7										
					C	ccupancy	y Schedul	e				
Time Period	mod Down	duest Koom	Lobby		D. bl. Co. 200	rubiic spaces	Doctoring	restaurant	Back Office		Conference/ Banquet Room	Kitchen
	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00
01:00-02:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00
02:00-03:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00
03:00-04:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00
04:00-05:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00
05:00-06:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.20	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00
06:00-07:00	0.50	0.70	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.50
07:00-08:00	0.50	0.70	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.80
08:00-09:00	0.30	0.50	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.80
09:00-10:00	0.15	0.30	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.95	0.50	0.50	0.50
10:00-11:00	0.15	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.95	0.50	0.90	0.50
11:00-12:00	0.15	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.20	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.95	0.50	0.90	0.80
12:00-13:00	0.15	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.20	0.30	0.80	0.80	0.95	0.50	0.90	0.80
13:00-14:00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.80	0.80	0.50	0.30	0.90	0.80
14:00-15:00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.80	0.80	0.95	0.50	0.90	0.50
15:00-16:00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.95	0.50	0.90	0.50
16:00-17:00	0.15	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.95	0.50	0.90	0.50
17:00-18:00	0.30	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.95	0.50	0.50	0.80
18:00-19:00	0.50	0.50	0.40	0.40	0.50	0.70	0.50	0.50	0.30	0.30	0.20	0.80
19:00-20:00	0.50	0.70	0.40	0.40	0.80	0.70	0.80	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.80
20:00-21:00	0.65	0.70	0.30	0.30	0.90	0.70	0.80	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.80
21:00-22:00	0.65	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.80	0.70	0.80	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.80
22:00-23:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.60	0.60	0.80	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.50
23:00-24:00	0.65	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.50

126
Table 8-27: Schedules for Hospitality Buildings (C)

Hospitality - L	ighting											
						Lighting	g Schedul	le				
Time Period		Guest Room	;	Lobby		Spaces		Restaurant	· ·	васк Оппсе	Conference/ Banquet Room	Kitchen
	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.20	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.50	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.50
01:00-02:00	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.30	0.15	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05
02:00-03:00	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05
03:00-04:00	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05
04:00-05:00	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05
05:00-06:00	0.20	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.20	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.05
06:00-07:00	0.45	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.30	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.10
07:00-08:00	0.55	0.40	0.30	0.40	0.50	0.30	0.50	0.50	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.30
08:00-09:00	0.45	0.55	0.40	0.70	0.40	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.50	0.90
09:00-10:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.20	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.80	0.90
10:00-11:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.20	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.90
11:00-12:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.20	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.90
12:00-13:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.70	0.20	0.40	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.90
13:00-14:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.40	0.20	0.40	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.50
14:00-15:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.40	0.20	0.40	0.90	0.90	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.90
15:00-16:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.40	0.20	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.90
16:00-17:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.40	0.20	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.90
17:00-18:00	0.30	0.30	0.40	0.40	0.25	0.40	0.50	0.50	0.95	0.60	0.50	0.95
18:00-19:00	0.70	0.85	0.40	0.40	0.60	0.60	0.90	0.90	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.95
19:00-20:00	0.90	1.00	0.40	0.40	0.80	0.70	0.90	0.90	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.95
20:00-21:00	1.00	1.00	0.30	0.30	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.90	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.95
21:00-22:00	0.90	1.00	0.40	0.40	0.80	0.70	0.90	0.90	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.95
22:00-23:00	0.70	0.85	0.30	0.30	0.60	0.60	0.90	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.95
23:00-24:00	0.30	0.40	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.90	0.90	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.95

127
Table 8-28: Schedules for Hospitality Buildings (D)

Hospitality - Ed	quipment								
				Equ	ipment Sch	edule			
Time Period	Guest Room		Public Spaces	Restaurant		Back Office		Conference / Banquet Room	Kitchen
	Week Days	Weekends	7 Days/ week	Week Days	Weekends	Week Days	Weekends	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.50	0.50	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.30
01:00-02:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.10
02:00-03:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.10
03:00-04:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.10
04:00-05:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.10
05:00-06:00	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.10
06:00-07:00	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.30
07:00-08:00	0.40	0.60	0.50	0.60	0.60	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.30
08:00-09:00	0.70	0.90	0.50	0.60	0.60	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.30
09:00-10:00	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.70	0.50	0.30
10:00-11:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.70	0.90	0.30
11:00-12:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.70	0.90	0.30
12:00-13:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.80	0.80	0.95	0.70	0.90	0.30
13:00-14:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.80	0.80	0.50	0.70	0.90	0.30
14:00-15:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.80	0.80	0.95	0.70	0.90	0.30
15:00-16:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.70	0.90	0.30
16:00-17:00	0.20	0.20	0.35	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.70	0.90	0.30
17:00-18:00	0.30	0.30	0.35	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.70	0.50	0.30
18:00-19:00	0.50	0.50	0.70	0.80	0.80	0.30	0.30	0.50	0.30
19:00-20:00	0.50	0.50	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.50	0.30
20:00-21:00	0.50	0.70	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.30
21:00-22:00	0.70	0.70	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.30
22:00-23:00	0.40	0.40	0.70	0.80	0.90	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.30
23:00-24:00	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.80	0.90	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.30

128
Table 8-29: Schedules for Hospitality Buildings (E)

Hospitality -HV	AC Fan Sche	dules					
				HVAC Fan Sched	ule		
Time Period	Guest Room	Lobby	Public Spaces	Restaurants	Back Office	Conference/ Banquet Room	Kitchen
	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
01:00-02:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
02:00-03:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
03:00-04:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
04:00-05:00	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
05:00-06:00	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
06:00-07:00	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
07:00-08:00	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
08:00-09:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
09:00-10:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
10:00-11:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
11:00-12:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
12:00-13:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
13:00-14:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
14:00-15:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
15:00-16:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
16:00-17:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
17:00-18:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
18:00-19:00	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
19:00-20:00	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
20:00-21:00	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
21:00-22:00	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
22:00-23:00	1	0	1	1	0	0	1
23:00-24:00	1	0	1	1	0	0	1

129
Table 8-30: Schedules for Shopping Complexes Buildings (A)

Shopping Comp	olex							
		Fan Schedule ((ON/OFF) Special	External Lighting Schedule	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting		ator dule
Time Period	Retail	Atrium	Zones					
	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	Weekdays	Weekends
00:00-01:00	0	0	0	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.20	0.20
01:00-02:00	0	0	0	0.50	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.20
02:00-03:00	0	0	0	0.50	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
03:00-04:00	0	0	0	0.50	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
04:00-05:00	0	0	0	0.50	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
05:00-06:00	0	0	0	0.50	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
06:00-07:00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05
07:00-08:00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.10	0.10
08:00-09:00	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.10	0.10
09:00-10:00	0	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.20	0.20
10:00-11:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.40	0.40
11:00-12:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.70
12:00-13:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.80
13:00-14:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.95
14:00-15:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.95
15:00-16:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.95
16:00-17:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.70	0.95
17:00-18:00	1	1	1	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.95
18:00-19:00	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.95
19:00-20:00	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.95
20:00-21:00	1	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.95
21:00-22:00	0	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.80	0.80
22:00-23:00	0	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.50	0.60
23:00-24:00	0	1	1	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.30	0.40

130
Table 8-31: Schedules for Shopping Complexes Buildings (B)

Shopping Compl	ex										
		(Occupancy	y Schedule	e		Ligh	iting Sche	dule	Equip Sche	
Time Period		Ketali	Corridors &	Atrium	on of lessons	Special zone	Retail	Corridors & Atrium	Special Zone	Retail	Special Zone
	Weekday	Weekend	Weekday	Weekend	Weekday	Weekend	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
08:00-09:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.50
09:00-10:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.05	0.50
10:00-11:00	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.20	0.20	0.50	0.50	0.40	0.90	0.90
11:00-12:00	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.30	0.50	0.95	0.50	0.60	0.90	0.90
12:00-13:00	0.60	0.70	0.60	0.70	0.50	0.70	0.95	0.50	0.60	0.90	0.90
13:00-14:00	0.60	0.90	0.60	0.90	0.50	0.70	0.95	0.50	0.60	0.90	0.90
14:00-15:00	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.50	0.70	0.95	0.50	0.60	0.90	0.90
15:00-16:00	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.50	0.80	0.95	0.50	0.40	0.90	0.90
16:00-17:00	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.50	0.80	0.95	0.70	0.40	0.90	0.90
17:00-18:00	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.90	0.50	0.80	0.95	0.95	0.40	0.90	0.90
18:00-19:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.60	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.80	0.90	0.90
19:00-20:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.60	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.80	0.90	0.90
20:00-21:00	0.90	0.95	0.90	0.95	0.60	0.95	0.95	0.95	0.80	0.50	0.90
21:00-22:00	0.00	0.00	0.40	0.40	0.60	0.95	0.05	0.50	0.80	0.05	0.90
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.30	0.30	0.60	0.95	0.05	0.30	0.80	0.05	0.90
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.30	0.95	0.05	0.30	0.80	0.05	0.90

131
Table 8-32: Schedules for Shopping Complexes Buildings – Food Court

			9	Shopping	Comple	x - Food C	Court					
	Оссиј	pancy Sch	edule	Ligh	ting Sche	dule	Equip	oment Sch	edule	HVAC	Fan Scl	nedule
Time Period	Family Dining	Food Preparation	Bar Lounge	Family Dining	Food Preparation	Bar Lounge	Family Dining	Food Preparation	Bar Lounge	Family Dining	Food Preparation	Bar Lounge
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.50	0.70	0.70	0.50	0.60	0.70	1	0	1
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
08:00-09:00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0
09:00-10:00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.60	0.00	0	0	0
10:00-11:00	0.20	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.00	0.60	0.70	0.00	0	1	0
11:00-12:00	0.20	0.80	0.00	0.50	0.90	0.00	0.60	0.70	0.00	1	1	0
12:00-13:00	0.70	0.80	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.80	0.70	0.00	1	1	0
13:00-14:00	0.70	0.80	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.80	0.70	0.00	1	1	0
14:00-15:00	0.70	0.80	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.80	0.70	0.00	1	1	0
15:00-16:00	0.20	0.50	0.00	0.50	0.70	0.00	0.60	0.40	0.00	1	1	0
16:00-17:00	0.20	0.30	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.60	0.40	0.00	1	1	1
17:00-18:00	0.20	0.30	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.70	0.60	0.40	0.70	1	1	1
18:00-19:00	0.50	0.50	0.70	0.90	0.70	0.80	0.80	0.40	0.70	1	1	1
19:00-20:00	0.80	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.80	0.80	0.70	0.70	1	1	1
20:00-21:00	0.80	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.80	0.80	0.70	0.70	1	1	1
21:00-22:00	0.80	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.80	0.80	0.70	0.70	1	1	1
22:00-23:00	0.80	0.90	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.80	0.80	0.70	0.70	1	1	1
23:00-24:00	0.50	0.50	0.80	0.90	0.90	0.80	0.80	0.40	0.70	1	1	1

132
Table 8-33: Schedules for Shopping Complex- Strip Retail & Supermall Buildings

Strip Retail & Su	permall									
		pancy edule	Lighting Schedule	Equipment Schedule	HVAC Fan Schedule (On/Off)	Elevator Schedule		External Lighting Schedule	Basement Ventilation	Basement Lighting
Time Period		ail & lation	All Spaces	All Spaces	HVAC F	Elevato		Extern Scl	Basemen	Ваѕете
	Weekdays	Weekends	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	Weekdays	Weekends	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week	7 Days/ week
00:00-01:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
01:00-02:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
02:00-03:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
03:00-04:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
04:00-05:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
05:00-06:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
06:00-07:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05
07:00-08:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.05
08:00-09:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.10	0.10	0.00	0.00	0.05
09:00-10:00	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.05	1	0.20	0.20	0.00	1.00	1.00
10:00-11:00	0.40	0.40	0.50	0.90	1	0.40	0.40	0.00	1.00	1.00
11:00-12:00	0.60	0.60	0.95	0.90	1	0.70	0.70	0.00	1.00	1.00
12:00-13:00	0.60	0.70	0.95	0.90	1	0.70	0.80	0.00	1.00	1.00
13:00-14:00	0.60	0.90	0.95	0.90	1	0.70	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00
14:00-15:00	0.70	0.90	0.95	0.90	1	0.70	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00
15:00-16:00	0.70	0.90	0.95	0.90	1	0.70	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00
16:00-17:00	0.70	0.90	0.95	0.90	1	0.70	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00
17:00-18:00	0.70	0.90	0.95	0.90	1	0.80	0.95	0.00	1.00	1.00
18:00-19:00	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.90	1	0.80	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00
19:00-20:00	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.90	1	0.80	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00
20:00-21:00	0.90	0.95	0.95	0.50	1	0.80	0.95	1.00	1.00	1.00
21:00-22:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.20	0.50
22:00-23:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05
23:00-24:00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.05	0	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.00	0.05

CHAPTER-IX

Appendix A

Default Values for Typical Constructions

 Procedure for Determining Fenestration Product U-factor and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient under mandatory requirements for U-factor of fenestration and solar heat gain coefficient require that Ufactors and solar heat gain coefficients (SHGC) be determined for the overall fenestration product (including the sash and frame) in accordance with ISO 15099.

In several cases, ISO 15099 suggests that individual national standards will need to be more specific and in other cases the ISO document gives users the choice of two options. This section clarifies these specific issues as they are to be implemented for this code:

- i. **Refer clause no 4.1 of ISO 15099:** For calculating the overall U-factor, ISO 15099 offers a choice between the linear thermal transmittance (sub-clause-4.1.2) and the area weighted method (sub-clause-4.1.3). The area weighted method (sub-clause-4.1.3) shall be used.
- ii. **Refer sub-clause no 4.2.2 of ISO 15099:** Frame and divider SHGC's shall be calculated in accordance with sub-clause 4.2.2. The alternate approach in clause 8.6 shall not be used.
- iii. Refer clause no 6.4 of ISO 15099 refers the issue of material properties to national standards.Material conductivities and emissivity shall be determined in accordance with Indian standards.
- iv. Refer clause no 7.0 of ISO 15099 on shading systems is currently excluded.
- v. **Refer clause no 8.2 of ISO 15099** addresses environmental conditions. The following are defined for India:

For U-factor calculations:

$$T_{in}=24$$
 °C

 $T_{out} = 32 \, ^{\circ}C$

V = 3.35 m/s

 $T_{rm,out}=_{out}$

 $T_{rm.in}=T_{in}$

 $I_s = 0 \text{ W/m}^2$

For SHGC calculations:

 $T_{in} = 24 \, ^{\circ}C$

 $T_{out} = 32 \, ^{\circ}C$

V = 2.75 m/s

 $T_{rm,out} = T_{out}$

 $T_{rm,in}=T_{in}$

 $I_s = 783 \text{ W/m}^2$

- a. Clause-8.3 of ISO 15099 addresses convective film coefficients on the interior and exterior of the window product. In sub-clause 8.3.1 of ISO 15099, simulations shall use the heat transfer coefficient based on the center of glass temperature and the entire window height; this film coefficient shall be used on all indoor surfaces, including frame sections. In sub-clause 8.3.2 of ISO 15099, the formula from this section shall be applied to all outdoor exposed surfaces.
- b. Sub-clause 8.4.2 of ISO 15099 presents two possible approaches for incorporating the impacts of self-viewing surfaces on interior radiative heat transfer calculations. Products shall use the method in sub-clause 8.4.2.1 of ISO 15099 (Two-Dimensional Element to Element View Factor Based Radiation Heat Transfer Calculation). The alternate approach in sub-clause 8.4.3 of ISO 15099 shall not be used.
- Default U-factors, Visible Light Transmittance and Solar Heat Gain Coefficients for Unrated
 Fenestration Products: All fenestration with U-factors, SHGC, or visible light transmittance determined,
 certified, and labelled in accordance ISO 15099 shall be assigned those values.
 - i. Unrated Vertical Fenestration. For unrated vertical fenestration, both operable and fixed, the glass VLT reported by manufacturer must meet or exceed 0.37 (as it accounts for framing). The SHGC values reported by glass manufacturer must meet or exceed the prescriptive requirements in Table 4-10 and Table 4-11for compliance. U-factors for unrated vertical fenestration, both operable and fixed, shall be assigned as per Table 9-1.

Table 9-1 Defaults for Unrated Fenestration (Overall Assembly including the Sash and Frame)

Frame Type	Glazing Type	U-Factor (W/m ² .K)
All frame types	Single Glazing	7.1
Wood, vinyl, or fibre- glass frame or metal frame with thermal break	Single Glazing (COG U value >1.6 W/m2.K)	3.4
Wood, vinyl, or fibre- glass frame or metal frame with thermal break	Double Glazing (COG U value <1.6 W/m2.K)	3.0
Metal and other frame type	Double Glazing	5.1

3. **Typical Roof Constructions:** For calculating the overall U-factor of a typical roof construction, the U-factors from the typical wall construction type and effective U-factor for insulation shall be combined according to the following equation:

$$U_{Total\;Roof} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{U_{Typical\;Roof}} + \frac{1}{U_{Typical\;insulation}}}$$

Where,

 $U_{\text{TotalRoof}}$ Total U-factor of the roof with insulation

U_{Typical Roof} U-factor of the roof

U_{Typical Insulation} U-factor of the effective insulation

4. Typical Wall Constructions For calculating the overall U-factor of a typical wall construction, the U-factors from the typical wall construction type and effective U-factor for insulation shall be combined according to the following equation:

$$U_{Total\ Wall} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{U_{Typical\ Wall}} + \frac{1}{U_{Typical\ insulation}}}$$

Where,

U_{TotalWall} Total U-factor of the wall with insulation

 $U_{Typical\,Wall}$ U-factor of the wall

 $U_{\text{Typical Insulation}} \hspace{1.5cm} U\text{-factor of the effective insulation}$

Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivity ^b k, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m².K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Building Board and Siding			, , ,	77 (0)
Board				
Asbestos/cement board	1900	0.57	-	1
Cement board	1150	0.25	-	0.84
	1400	0.25	-	0.84
Fiber /gement board	1000	0.19	-	0.84
Fiber/cement board	400	0.07	-	1.88
	300	0.06	-	1.88
Gypsum or plaster board	640	0.16	-	1.15
Oriented strand board (OSB) 9 to 11 mm	650	-	0.11	1.88
Oriented strand board (OSB) 12.7 mm	650	-	0.12	1.88
Plywood (douglas fir) 12.7 mm	460	-	0.14	1.88
Plywood (douglas fir) 15.9 mm	540	-	0.15	1.88
Plywood/wood panels 19.0 mm	550	-	0.19	1.88
Vegetable fiber board				-
Sheathing, regular density ^e 12.7 mm	290	-	0.23	1.3
Intermediate density ^e 12.7 mm	350	-	0.19	1.3
Nail-basesheathing ^e 12.7 mm	400	-	0.19	1.3
Shingle backer 9.5 mm	290	-	0.17	1.3
Sound deadening board. 12.7 mm	240	-	0.24	1.26
Tile and lay-in panels, plain or acoustic	290	0.058	-	0.59
Laminated paperboard	480	0.072	-	1.38
Homogeneous board from repulped paper	480	0.072	-	1.17
Hardboard ^e				
Medium density	800	0.105	-	1.3
High density, service-tempered	880	0.12	-	1.34
Grade and service grade				
High density, standard-tempered grade	1010	0.144	-	1.34
Particleboard ^e				
Low density	590	0.102	-	1.3
Medium density	800	0.135	-	1.3
High density	1000	0.18	-	-
Underlayment 15.9 mm	640	-	1.22	1.21
Waferboard	700	0.072	-	1.88
Shingles				
Asbestos/cement	1900	-	0.37	-
Wood, 400 mm, 190 mm exposure	-	-	0.015	1.3
Wood, double, 400 mm, 300 mm exposure	-	-	0.21	1.17
Wood, plus ins. backer board 8 mm	-	-	0.25	1.3
Siding	-	-	-	-
Asbestos/cement, lapped 6.4 mm	-	-	0.037	1.01

Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivitybk, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m².K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Asphalt roll siding	-	-	0.026	1.47
Siding				
Asphalt insulating siding (12.7 mm bed)	-	-	0.26	1.47
Hardboard siding 11 mm	-	-	0.12	1.17
Wood, drop, 200 mm 25 mm	-	-	0.14	1.17
Wood, bevel 200 mm, lapped13 mm	-	-	0.14	1.17
Wood, bevel 250 mm, lapped19 mm	-	-	0.18	1.17
Wood, plywood, lapped 9.5 mm	-	-	0.1	1.22
Aluminum, steel, or vinyl, ^{j,k} over sheathing Hollow-backed	-	-	0.11	1.22
Aluminum, steel, or vinyl, ^{j,k} over sheathing Insulating-board-backed 9.5 mm	-	-	0.32	1.34
Aluminum, steel, or vinyl, ^{j,k} over sheathing Foilbacked 9.5 mm	-	-	0.52	-
Architectural (soda-lime float) glass	2500	1	-	0.84
Building Membrane				
Vapor-permeable felt	-	-	0.011	-
Vapor: seal, 2 layers of mopped 0.73 kg/m ² felt	-	-	0.21	-
Vapor: seal, plastic film	-	-	Negligible	-
Finish Flooring Materials				
Carpet and rebounded urethane pad 19 mm	110	-	0.42	-
Carpet and rubber pad (one-piece) 9.5 mm	320	-	0.12	-
Pile carpet with rubber pad 9.5 to 12.7 mm	290	-	0.28	-
Linoleum/cork tile 6.4 mm	465	-	0.09	-
PVC/Rubber floor covering	-	0.4	-	-
Rubber tile 25 mm	1900	-	0.06	-
Terrazzo 25 mm	-	-	0.014	0.8
Insulating Materials				
Blanket and batt ^{c,d}				
Glass-fiber batts 85 to 90 mm	10 to 14	0.043	-	0.84
Glass-fiber batts 50 mm	8 to 13	0.045 to 0.048	-	0.84
Mineral fiber 140 mm	30	0.036	-	0.84
Minoral wool foltod	16 to 48	0.04	-	-
Mineral wool, felted	65 to 130	0.035	-	-
	50 to 190	0.038	-	-
	255	0.04	-	-
Slag wool .	305	0.043	-	-
	350	0.048	-	-
	400	0.05	-	-
Board and slabs				
Cellular glass.	130	0.048	-	0.75
Cement fiber slabs, shredded wood with Portland cement binder	400 to 430	0.072 to 0.076	-	-
Cement fiber slabs, shredded wood with magnesia oxysulfide binder	350	0.082	-	1.3

Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivityb k, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m ² .K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Glass fiber board	160	0.032 to 0.040	-	0.84
Expanded rubber (rigid)	70	0.032	-	1.67
Expanded polystyrene extruded (smooth skin)	25 to 40	0.022 to 0.030	-	1.47
Expanded polystyrene, molded beads	15 to 25	0.032 to 0.039	-	1.47
Mineral fiberboard, wet felted	160	0.038	-	0.84
Mineral fiberboard, core or roof insulation	255 to 270	0.049	-	-
Mineral fiberboard, acoustical tile ^g	290	0.05	-	0.8
·	335	0.053	-	-
Mineral fiberboard, wet-molded, acoustical tile.	370	0.061	-	0.59
Perlite board	160	0.052	-	-
Polyisocyanurate, aged unfaced	25 to 35	0.020 to 0.027	-	-
Polyisocyanurate, aged with facers	65	0.019	-	1.47
Phenolic foam board with facers, aged	65	0.019	-	-
Loose fill				
Cellulosic (milled paper or wood pulp)	35 to 50	0.039 to 0.045	-	1.38
	30 to 65	0.039 to 0.046	-	1.09
Perlite, expanded	65 to 120	0.045 to 0.052	-	-
	120 to 180	0.052 to 0.061	-	-
Mineral fiber (rock, slag, or glass) d approx. 95 to 130 mm	10 to 30	-	1.92	0.71
Mineral fiber (rock, slag, or glass) $^{ m d}$ approx. 170 to 220 mm	11 to 30	-	3.33	-
Mineral fiber (rock, slag, or glass) ^d approx. 190 to 250 mm	12 to 30	-	3.85	-
Mineral fiber (rock, slag, or glass) $^{ m d}$ approx. 260 to 350 mm	13 to 30	-	5.26	-
Mineral fiber (rock, slag, or glass) ^d 90 mm (closed sidewall application)	30 to 55	-	2.1 to 2.5	-
Vermiculite, exfoliated	110 to 130	0.068	-	1.34
	64 to 96	0.063	-	-
Spray-applied				
Cellulosic fiber	55 to 95	0.042 to 0.049	-	-
Glass fiber	55 to 70	0.038 to 0.039	-	-
Polyurethane foam (low density)	6 to 8	0.042	-	1.47
	40	0.026	-	1.47
Polyurethane foam (low density) aged and dry 40 mm	30	-	1.6	1.47
Polyurethane foam (low density) 50 mm	55	-	1.92	1.47
Polyurethane foam (low density) 120 mm	30	-	3.69	-

Description	Density kg/m³	Conductivityb k, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m².K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Urea formaldehyde foam, dry	8 to 20	0.030 to 0.032	-	-
Roofing				
Asbestos/cement shingles	1120	-	0.037	1
	1600	0.43	-	-
Asphalt (bitumen with inert fill)	1900	0.58	-	-
	2300	1.15	-	-
Asphalt roll roofing	920	-	0.027	1.51
Asphalt shingles	920	-	0.078	1.26
Built-up roofing	920	-	0.059	1.47
Mastic asphalt (heavy, 20% grit)	950	0.19	-	-
Reed thatch	270	0.09	-	-
Roofing felt	2250	1.2	-	-
Slate 13 mm	-	-	0.009	1.26
Straw thatch	240	0.07	-	-
Wood shingles, plain and plastic-film- faced	-	-	0.166	1.3
Plastering Materials				
Cement plaster, sand aggregate	1860	0.72	-	0.84
Sand aggregate 10 mm	-	-	0.013	0.84
Sand aggregate 20 mm	-	-	0.026	0.84
	1120	0.38	-	-
Gypsum plaster	1280	0.46	-	-
Lightweight aggregate	720	-	0.056	-
Lightweight aggregate	720	-	0.066	-
Lightweight aggregate	-	_	0.083	-
Perlite aggregate	720	0.22	-	1.34
Sand aggregate	1680	0.81	-	0.84
Sand aggregate on metal lath 19 mm	-	-	0.023	-
56 6	480	0.14	-	-
	600	0.2	-	-
Vermiculite aggregate	720	0.25	-	-
	840	0.26	-	-
	960	0.3	-	-
	400	0.08	-	-
Perlite plaster	600	0.19	-	-
Pulp board or paper plaster	600	0.07	-	-
Sand/cement plaster, conditioned	1560	0.63	-	-
Sand/cement/lime plaster, conditioned	1440	0.48	-	-
Sand/gypsum (3:1) plaster, conditioned	1550	0.65	-	-
Masonry Materials				
Masonry units				
	2400	1.21 to 1.47	-	-
	2240	1.07 to 1.30	-	-
Brick, fired clay	2080	0.92 to 1.12	_	-
	1920	0.81 to 0.98	_	0.8

Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivityb k, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m ² .K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
	1760	0.71 to 0.85	-	-
	1600	0.61 to 0.74	-	-
	1440	0.52 to 0.62	-	-
	1280	0.43 to 0.53	-	-
	1120	0.36 to 0.45	-	-
Clay tile, hollow 1 cell deep 75 mm	-	-	0.14	0.88
Clay tile, hollow 1 cell deep 100 mm	-	-	0.2	-
Clay tile, hollow 2 cells deep 150 mm	-	-	0.27	-
Clay tile, hollow 2 cells deep 200 mm	-	-	0.33	-
Clay tile, hollow 2 cells deep 250 mm	-	-	0.39	-
Clay tile, hollow 3 cells deep 300 mm	-	-	0.44	-
Lightweight brick	800	0.2	-	-
Lightweight brick	770	0.22	-	-
Concrete blocks ^{h,i} Limestone aggregate				
~200 mm, 16.3 kg, 2200 kg/m³ concrete, 2 cores	-	-	-	-
Concrete blocks h,i Limestone aggregate \sim 200 mm, 16.3 kg, 2200 kg/m3 concrete with perlitefilled cores	-	-	0.37	-
Concrete blocks ^{h,i} Limestone aggregate~300 mm, 25 kg, 2200 kg/m³ concrete, 2 cores	-		-	-
Normal-weight aggregate (sand and gravel)~200 mm, 16 kg, 2100 kg/m³ concrete, 2 or 3 cores	-	-	0.20 to 0.17	0.92
Normal-weight aggregate (sand and gravel) \sim 200 mm, 16 kg, 2100 kg/m³ with perlite-filled cores	-	-	0.35	-
Normal-weight aggregate (sand and gravel) $\sim\!200$ mm, 16 kg, 2100 kg/m³ with vermiculite-filled cores	-	-	0.34 to 0.24	-
Normal-weight aggregate (sand and gravel) \sim 200 mm, 16 kg, 2100 kg/m³ \sim 300 mm, 22.7 kg, 2000 kg/m³ concrete, 2 cores	-	-	0.217	0.92
Medium-weight aggregate (combinations of normal and lightweight aggregate) ~200 mm, 13 kg, 1550 to 1800 kg/m³ concrete, 2 or 3 cores	-	-	0.30 to 0.22	-
Medium-weight aggregate (combinations of normal and lightweight aggregate) $\sim\!200$ mm, 13 kg, 1550 to 1800 kg/m³ with perlite-filled cores	-	-	0.65 to 0.41	-
Medium-weight aggregate (combinations of normal and lightweight aggregate) $\sim\!200$ mm, 13 kg, 1550 to 1800 kg/m³ with vermiculite-filled cores	-	-	0.58	-
Medium-weight aggregate (combinations of normal and lightweight aggregate) ~200 mm, 13 kg, 1550 to 1800 kg/m³ with molded-EPS-filled (beads) cores	-	-	0.56	-
Medium-weight aggregate (combinations of normal and lightweight aggregate) ~200 mm, 13 kg, 1550 to 1800 kg/m³ with molded EPS inserts in cores	-	-	0.47	-

Description	Resistance	Specific		
Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivityb k, W/(m.K)	R, (m ² .K/W)	Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) ~ 150 mm, $7\ 1/2$ kg, $1400\ kg/m^2$ concrete, 2 or 3 cores	-	-	0.34 to 0.29	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) ${\sim}150$ mm, 7 1/2 kg, 1400 kg/m² with perlite-filled cores	-	-	0.74	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) ${\sim}150$ mm, 7 1/2 kg, 1400 kg/m² with vermiculite-filled cores	-	-	0.53	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 200 mm, 8 to 10 kg, 1150 to $1380\ kg/m^2$ concrete	-	-	0.56 to 0.33	0.88
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 200 mm, 8 to 10kg , 1150to 1380kg/m^2 concrete with perlite-filled cores	-	-	1.20 to 0.77	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 200 mm, 8 to 10 kg, 1150 to $1380\ kg/m^2$ concrete with vermiculite-filled cores	-	-	0.93 to 0.69	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 200 mm, 8 to 10 kg, 1150 to 1380 kg/m² concrete with molded-EPS-filled (beads) cores	-	-	0.85	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 200 mm, 8 to 10 kg, 1150 to $1380\ kg/m^2$ concrete with UF foam-filled cores	-	-	0.79	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 200 mm, 8 to 10 kg, 1150 to $1380\ kg/m^2$ concrete with molded EPS inserts in cores	-	-	0.62	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 300 mm, 16 kg, 1400 kg/m 3 , concrete, 2 or 3 cores	-	-	0.46 to 0.40	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 300 mm, 16 kg, 1400 kg/m³, with perlite-filled cores	-	-	1.6 to 1.1	-
Low-mass aggregate (expanded shale, clay, slate or slag, pumice) 300 mm, 16 kg, 1400 kg/m³, with vermiculite-filled cores	-	-	1	-
Stone, lime, or sand	2800	10.4	-	-
	2560	6.2	-	-
Quartzitic and sandstone	2240	3.46	-	-
	1920	1.88	-	0.88
	2880	4.33	-	-
	2560	3.17	-	-
Calcitic, dolomitic, limestone, marble, and granite	2240	2.31	-	-
	1920	1.59	-	0.88
	1600	1.15	-	-
Gypsum partition tile .75 by 300 by 760 mm, solid	-	-	0.222	0.79
Gypsum partition tile .4 cells	-	-	0.238	-

Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivityb k, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m².K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Gypsum partition tile .100 by 300 by 760 mm, 3 cells	-	-	0.294	-
Limestone	2400	0.57	-	0.84
Liniestone	2600	0.93	-	0.84
Concretes				
Sand and gravel or stone aggregate concretes	2400	1.4 to 2.9	-	-
(concretes with >50% quartz or quartzite sand have conductivities in higher end of range)	2240	1.3 to 2.6	-	0.8
mave conductivities in inglief end of range)			-	1
	2080	1.0 to 1.9	-	-
Low-mass aggregate or limestone concretes	1920	0.9 to 1.3	-	-
Low-mass aggregate or limestone concretes	1600	0.68 to 0.89	-	0.84
Expanded shale, clay, or (with density up to 1600 kg/m3); scoria (sanded concretes have	1280	0.48 to 0.59	-	0.84
conductivities in higher end of range)	960	0.30 to 0.36	-	-
	640	0.18	-	-
Gypsum/fiber concrete (87.5% gypsum, 12.5% wood chips)	800	0.24	-	0.84
Cement/lime, mortar, and stucco	1920	1.4	-	-
	1600	0.97	-	-
	1280	0.65	-	-
	800	0.26 to 0.27	-	-
Perlite, vermiculite, and polystyrene beads	640	0.20 to 0.22	-	0.63 to 0.96
	480	0.16	-	-
	320	0.12	-	-
	1920	0.75	-	-
Foam concretes	1600	0.6	-	-
	1280	0.44	-	-
	1120	0.36	-	-
	960	0.3	-	-
Foam concretes and cellular concretes	640	0.2	-	-
Agrated congrete (even dried)	320 430 to 800	0.12	-	-
Aerated concrete (oven-dried) Polystyrene concrete (oven-dried)	255 to 800	0.2	-	0.84
i orystyrene contrete (oven-urieu)	1950	1.64	-	0.84
Polymer concrete	2200	1.04	-	-
Polymer cement	1870	0.78	-	-
i organica comicate	960	0.22	-	-
	1280	0.32	_	-
Slag concrete	1600	0.43	-	-
	2000	1.23	-	-
Woods (12% moisture content)				

Description	Density kg/m ³	Conductivityb k, W/(m.K)	Resistance R, (m².K/W)	Specific Heat, kJ/(kg.K)
Hardwoods	-	-	-	1.63
Oak	660 to 750	0.16 to 0.18	-	-
Birch	680 to 725	0.17 to 0.18	-	-
Maple	635 to 700	0.16 to 0.17	-	-
Ash	615 to 670	0.15 to 0.16	-	-
Softwoods	-	-	-	1.63
Southern pine	570 to 660	0.14 to 0.16	-	-
Southern yellow pine	500	0.13	-	-
Eastern white pine	400	0.1	-	-
Douglas fir/larch	535 to 580	0.14 to 0.15	-	-
Southern cypress	500 to 515	0.13	-	-
Hem/fir, spruce/pine/fir	390 to 500	0.11 to 0.13	-	-
Spruce	400	0.09	-	-
Western red cedar	350	0.09	-	-
West coast woods, cedars	350 to 500	0.10 to 0.13	-	-
Eastern white cedar	360	0.1	-	-
California redwood	390 to 450	0.11 to 0.12	-	-
Pine (oven-dried)	370	0.092	-	1.88
Spruce (oven-dried)	395	0.1	-	1.88

^aValues are for mean temperature of 24°C. Representative values for dry materials are intended as design (not specification) values for materials in normal use. Thermal values of insulating materials may differ from design values depending on in-situ properties (e.g., density and moisture content, orientation, etc.) and manufacturing variability. For properties of specific product, use values supplied by manufacturer or unbiased tests.

 $^{\mbox{\scriptsize b}}$ Symbol λ also used to represent thermal conductivity.

^cDoes not include paper backing and facing, if any. Where insulation forms boundary (reflective or otherwise) of airspace

^dConductivity varies with fiber diameter. Batt, blanket, and loose-fill mineral fiber insulations are manufactured to achieve specified R-values, the most common of which are listed in the table. Because of

differences in manufacturing processes and materials, the product thicknesses, densities, and thermal conductivities vary over considerable ranges for a specified R-value.

 $^{
m e}$ Values are for aged products with gas-impermeable facers on the two major surfaces. An aluminum foil facer of 25 μ m thickness or greater is generally considered impermeable to gases. For change in conductivity with age of expanded polyisocyanurate.

^fCellular phenolic insulation may no longer be manufactured. Thermal conductivity and resistance values do not represent aged insulation, which may have higher thermal conductivity and lower thermal resistance.

^gInsulating values of acoustical tile vary, depending on density of board and on type, size, and depth of perforations.

hValues for fully grouted block may be approximated using values for concrete with similar unit density.

¹Values for concrete block and concrete are at moisture contents representative of normal use.

JValues for metal or vinyl siding applied over flat surfaces vary widely, depending on ventilation of the airspace beneath the siding; whether airspace is reflective or non-reflective; and on thickness, type, and application of insulating backing-board used. Values are averages for use as design guides, and were obtained from several guarded hot box tests (ASTM Standard C236) or calibrated hot box (ASTM Standard C976) on hollow-backed types and types made using backing of wood fiber, foamed plastic, and glass fiber. Departures of ±50% or more from these values may occur.

kVinylspecific heat = 1.0 kJ/(kg·K)

¹See Adams (1971), MacLean (1941), and Wilkes (1979). Conductivity values listed are for heat transfer across the grain. Thermal conductivity of wood varies linearly with density, and density ranges listed are those normally found for wood species given. If density of wood species is not known, use mean conductivity value.

For extrapolation to other moisture contents, the following empirical equation developed by Wilkes (1979) may be used:

$$k = 0.1791 + \frac{(1.874 \times 10^{-2} + 5.733 \times 10^{-4} M)\rho}{1 + 0.01 M}$$

where

 ρ density of moist wood in kg/m³, and

M moisture content in percent.

^mFrom Wilkes (1979), an empirical equation for specific heat of moist wood at 24°C is as follows:

$$c_p = \frac{(0.299 + 0.01M)}{(1 + 0.01M)} + \Delta c_p$$

Where,

 Δc_p accounts for heat of sorption and is denoted by

$$\Delta C_P = M(1.921 \times 10^{-3} - 3.168 \times 10^{-5} M)$$

Where,

M is moisture content in percent by mass.

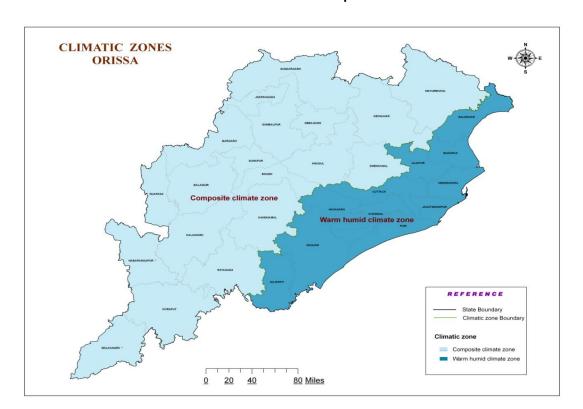
ⁿBlank space in reference column indicates historical values from previous volumes of ASHRAE Handbook. Source of information could not be determined.

Appendix B

Climate Zone of Odisha

The first step for applying the Orissa Energy Conservation Building Code for an energy efficient design is determining the appropriate climate zone of the building site which will prescribe the specific requirements for design and construction of the building systems and its components. Orissa possesses a variety of climates, which can be broadly categorized into two regions with distinct climates. The two climate zones, illustrated in the following map are normally designated as 'warm and humid' and 'composite' climate. The classification of climate for different types of buildings is an aid to the functional design of buildings. The differences of climate from region to region are reflected in building design, warranting some special provision for each climatic zone. The significant difference in the climatic data across these zones defines unique thermal comfort requirements for buildings. The climate zone map of Odisha broadly highlights the differences in weather data in the two climatic zones of the State and Table 9-3 provides a list of districts in Orissa with respect to their climate zones.

Climate Zone Map of Odisha



147
Table 9-3 Climatic zones of Districts of Odisha

Sl.No	Climate Zones	Districts
1.	Composite	Keonjhar, Mayurbhanja, Sundergarh, Jharsuguda, Bolangir, Sonepur,
		Dhenkanal, Angul, Sambalpur, Bargarh, Deogarh, Kalahandi, Nuapara,
		Kandhamal, Boudh, Koraput, Malkangiri, Nabarangpur and Rayagada
2.	Warm and humid	Balasore, Bhadrak, Ganjam, Gajapati, Cuttack, Jajpur, Kendrapara,
		Jagatsinghpur, Puri, Khurda and Nayagarh

Appendix C

Air-Side Economizer Acceptance Procedures

1. Construction Inspection: -

Prior to Performance Testing, verify and document the following:

- a. System controls are wired correctly to ensure economizer is fully integrated (i.e. economizer will operate when mechanical cooling is enabled).
- b. Economizer lockout control sensor location is adequate (open to air but not exposed to direct sunlight nor in an enclosure; away from sources of building exhaust; at least 8 meters away from cooling towers).
- c. System is provided with barometric relief, relief fan or return fan to control building pressure.

2. Equipment Testing: -

Step 1: Simulate a cooling load and enable the economizer by adjusting the lockout control set point.

Verify and document the following:

- a. Economizer damper modulates opens to 100% outside air.
- Return air damper modulates closed and is completely closed when economizer damper is
 100% open.
- c. Economizer damper is 100% open before mechanical cooling is enabled.
- Relief fan or return fan (if applicable) is operating or barometric relief dampers freely swing open.

Step 2: Continue from Step 1 and disable the economizer by adjusting the lockout control set point.

Verify and document the following:

- a. Economizer damper closes to minimum ventilation position.
- b. Return air damper opens to at or near 100%.
- c. Relief fan (if applicable) shuts off or barometric relief dampers close. Return fan (if applicable) may still operate even when economizer is disabled.

Appendix-D

Compliance Forms

1. Envelope Sum	mary				
Odisha Energy Conservation	Building Code 2022 Compliance Fo	orms			
Project Info	Project Address		Date		
			For Building Use	Department	
	Project Built-up Area[m²]				
	Project Above-grade Area[m ²]				
	Project Conditioned Area[m ²]				
	Applicant Name and Address]		
	Project Climatic Zone		_		
	1				
Building Classification	Hospitality	Business			
Classification	HealthCare	Educational			
	Assembly		Shopping Co	omplex	
Project Description	New Building	Addition		Alteration	
	Self-occupied	Core and Shell		Mixed-Use	
Compliance is sought for Energy efficiency level	© ECBC Compliant	ECBC+ Compliant	Super ECBC Compliant		
		EPI Ratio			
Compliance Approach	Prescriptive Method	Whole Building Performance Method		ng Trade-off Method- ope Compliance	
				pro compilere	
Building Envelope					
Vertical Fenestration Area Calculation	Total Vertical / Fenestration Area (rough opening)	Gross Exterior Wall Area	X100 =	%Window to Wall Ratio(WWR)	
		X100 =			
Skylight Area	Total Skylight /	Gross Exterior	times		
Calculation	Area(rough opening)	Roof Area	100 equals	% Skylight to Roof ratio(SRR)	

÷

X100 =

OpaqueAssembly		
Wall (Minimum Insulation U-factor)		
Roof (Minimum Insulation U-factor)		
Cool Roof		
Solar Reflectance		
Emittance		
WallAssembly		
Material	R- value	AssemblyU- Factor

Day lighting Summary	
% above-grade floor area meeting the UDI requirement for 90% of the potential I day-lit time in a year	
Fenestration	
Vertical	
Maximum U-factor	
Maximum SHGC (or SC)	
Minimum VLT	
Overhang / Side fins / Box Frame Projection (yes or no)	
If yes, enter Projection Factor for each orientation and effective SHGC	
Skylight	
MaximumU-factor	
Maximum SHGC (orSC)	

2. Envelope Checklist

Project Address		Iress					Date	
Yes	oplicabil O N	N/A N/A	Code Section (ECBC 2017, BEE)	Code Section (OECBC, 2022)	Component	Information Required	Location on Plans	Building Department Notes
Mand	atory P	rovision	ns – Building	Envelope	•		•	
			4.2.1	6 (2)	Fenestration			
			4.2.1.1	6 (2) i	U-factor	Specify reference standard		
			4.2.1.2	6 (2) ii	SHGC	Specify reference standard		
			4.2.1.3	6 (2) iii	Visible light transmittance	Specify reference standard		
			4.2.2	6 (3)	Opaque Construction			
			4.2.2.1	6 (3) i	U-factors	Specify reference standard		
			4.2.2.2	6 (3) ii	Solar Reflectance	Specify reference standard		
			4.2.2.3	6 (3) iii	Emittance	Specify reference standard		
			4.2.3	6 (4)	Day lighting	Specify simulation approach or prescriptive		
			4.2.4	6 (5)	Building envelope sealing	Indicate sealing, caulking, gasket, and weather stripping		
Prescriptive Compliance Option- Bu		Building Enve	lope					
	4.3.2		4.3.1	6 (6)	Roofs	Specify implemented U factor		
			4.3.1.1	6 (6) i	Vegetative cool roof	Specify the solar reflectance, emittance, and reference standards		
			4.3.2	6 (7)	Opaque External Wall	Specify implemented U factor		

				1	ı	T	
			4.3.3	6 (8)	Vertical fenestration	(1)Indicate U-factors on fenestration schedule. Indicate if values are rated or default. If values are default, then specify frame type, glazing layers, gap width, low-e. (2) Indicate SHGC or SC on fenestration schedule. Indicate if values are rated or default (3) Indicate VLT of fenestration schedule. Indicate if values are rated or default. (4) Indicate if values are rated or default. (4) Indicate if overhangs or side fins or box-frame projection are used for compliance purposes. If so, provide projection factor calculation and equivalent SHGC calculation	
			4.3.3 (a)	6 (8) a. vi.	fenestration - U factor exemption	Specify if applicable, specify unconditioned space percentage, and specify incorporated specifications	
			4.3.4	6 (9)	Skylights	(1) Indicate U-factors on fenestration schedule. Indicate if values are rated or default. If values are default, then specify frame type, glazing layers, gap width, low-e. (2) Indicate SHGC or SC on fenestration schedule. Indicate if values are rated or default.	
Buildi	ng Enve	lope Tr	ade-Off Opti	on- Building E	nvelope	T	
						Provide calculations	
-							

3. Comfort System and Controls Summary

						I .						
Project Info	Project Addres	S:				Date						
						For Building						
	Project Built-u	o Area(m²):				Department Use						
	Project Above-	grade area(n	n²):									
	Project Conditi	oned Area(m	າ ²):									
	Applicant Nam	e and Addres	ss:									
	Project Climati	c Zone:										
	1					l						
Project Desc	•	1										
Briefly descr system type	and features.	cooling	Natural ventilation, mechanical Ventilation, Low energy comfort system, heating and cooling mechanical equipment. percentage area distribution for the installed system, and related information									
Compliance	Option	Syste	m efficiency	Prescri	ptive Method	Whole Bu	uilding Peri Met	formance thod				
Equipment S	Schedules				to be incorpora hout plans, fill in							
Cooling Fau	ipment Schedule	<u> </u>										
	Brand	Model	Capacity	Testing	OSACFM	СОР	IPLV	Location				
Equip.ID	Name	No.	kW	Standards	or Economizer?	COI	II EV	Location				
							+					
							+	+				
Heating Fau	inmont Cabadul											
Equip.ID	Brand	Model	Capacity	Testing	OSACFM	Input kW	IPLV	Location				
Equip.iD	Name	No.	kW	Standards	or Economizer?	input kvv	IPLV	Location				
Fan Equipm	ent Schedule											
Equip.ID	Brand Name	Model No.	Testing Standards	SP Efficiency		Flow Location of Control Service						
							\bot					
							+					
							+					
	1	1	1	1	1	i						

4. Comfort System and Controls Checklist

Proje Addr							Date		
		_		•	check a building permi ervation Building Code 2	it application for compliance with the 2022.	mechanica	al	
Applicability		Code Section (ECBC 2017,	Code Section (OECBC 2022)	Component	Information Required	Location on Plans	Building Department Notes		
Yes	No	N/A	BEE)	2022)					
Com	fort Sy	/stems	and Cont	rol					
Man	datory	/ Prov	isions- Cor	mfort system a	and Controls				
			5.2.1	7 (1)	Ventilation	Indicate all habitable spaces are ve in accordance with mandatory requ system and guidelines specified in	uirements f		
			5.2.2	7 (2)	Minimum Space Conditioning Equipment Efficiencies	Provide equipment schedule with type, capacity, efficiency			
			5.2.3	7 (3)	Controls				
			5.2.3.1	7 (3) i	Time clock	Indicate thermostat with night setback, 3 different day types per week, and 2-hour manual override, capable of retaining programming and time setting during loss of power for a period of at least 10 hours			
			5.2.3.2	7 (3) ii	Temperature Controls	Indicate temperature control with 3°C dead band minim if the system provides both heating and cooling.			
						Indicate thermostats are interlocked to prevent simultaneous heating and cooling, where separate he and cooling systems are there			
						Indicate separate thermostat conti mentioned in mandatory requirem control	ents for ten		
			5.2.3.3	7 (3) iii	Occupancy Controls	Indicate occupancy controls for spa mentioned in mandatory requirem Occupancy Controls			
			5.2.3.4	7 (3) iv	Fan Controls	Indicate two-speed motor, pony m drive to control the fans and control reduce the fan speed to at least tw power	ols shall be	capable to	
			5.2.3.5	7 (3) v	Dampers	Indicate all air supply and exhaust equipment's having VF shall have dampers that automatically close upon the situations mentioned in mandatory requirements for Damper Control			
			5.2.4	7 (4)	Piping & ductwork	Indicate sealing, caulking, gasket, and weather stripping			
			5.2.4.1	7 (4) i	Piping insulation	Indicate R-value of insulation			
			5.2.4.2	7 (4) ii	Ductwork and Plenum insulation	Indicate R-value of insulation			
			5.2.5	7 (5)	System Balancing	Show written balance report for Hy zones with a total conditioned area	VAC systems exceeding	s serving 500 m ²	
			5.2.6	7 (6)	Condensers	Indicate location of condenser and water used for condenser	source of		

	5.2.7	7 (7)	Service Hot Water Heating	
	5.2.7.1	7 (7) i	Solar Water Heating	Indicate all Hotels and hospitals have solar water heating equipment installed for hot water design capacity as per mandatory requirements for Solar Water Heating System
	5.2.7.2	7 (7) ii	Heating Equipment Efficiency	Indicate service water heating equipment shall meet the performance and efficiency as per mandatory requirements for Heating Equipment Efficiency for service water
	5.2.7.3	7 (7) iii	Other Water Heating System	Indicate supplementary heating system is designed in consideration with mandatory requirements for mandatory requirements for Other water heating for service water
	5.2.7.4	7 (7) iv	Piping Insulation	Indicate the Piping insulation is compliant with mandatory requirements for piping insulation of service water heating system.
	5.2.7.5	7 (7) v	Heat Traps	Indicate vertical pipe risers serving water heaters and storage tanks are as per mandatory requirements for heat traps under service water heating.
	5.2.7.6	7 (7) vi	Swimming Pools	Indicate the heated pools are provided with a vapor retardant pool cover on the water surface and temperature control and minimum insulation value as per mandatory requirements for swimming pools under service water heating
Prescriptive	Compliance O	ption- Comfor	t System and Controls	
	5.3.1	7 (8) i	Chillers	Indicate chiller type, capacity, COP & IPLV
	5.3.2	7 (8) ii	Pumps	Indicate pump type (Primary, secondary, and condenser), its total installed capacity and efficiency
	5.3.3	7 (8) iii	Cooling Towers	Indicate cooling tower type and installed capacity
	5.3.4	7 (8) iv	Boilers	Indicate boiler type, capacity and efficiency
	5.3.5.1	7 (8) v a (i)	Air-Economizer (ECBC/ ECBC+/Super ECBC)	Indicate air economizer is capable of modulating outside-air and return-air dampers to supply 50% of design supply air quantity as outside-air for respective building type.
	5.3.5.1	7 (8) v a (ii)	Water-economizer (ECBC/ECBC+/Super ECBC)	Indicate water economizer is capable of providing 50% of the expected system cooling load at outside air temperatures of 10°C dry- bulb/7.2°C wet-bulb and below, if the designed building is a respective building type.
	5.3.5.2	7 (8) v b	Partial Cooling	Indicate where required by prescriptive requirements for partial cooling by economizers shall be capable of providing partial cooling even when additional mechanical cooling is required to meet the cooling load.
	5.3.5.3	7 (8) v c	Economizer Controls	Indicate air economizers are equipped with controls as specified in prescriptive requirements for economizer controls
	5.3.5.4	7 (8) v d	Testing	Indicate air-side economizers have been tested as per the requirement specified
	5.3.6	7 (8) vi	Variable Flow Hydronic Systems	
	5.3.6.1	7 (8) vi a	Variable Fluid Flow	Indicate design flow rate of HVAC pumping system
	5.3.6.2	7 (8) vi b	Isolation Valves	Indicate water cooled air-conditioning have two-way automatic isolation valves and pump motors greater than or equal to 3.7 kW is controlled by variable speed drives
	5.3.6.3	7 (8) vi c	Variable Speed Drives	Indicate Chilled water or condenser water systems comply with either prescriptive requirement for variable speed Drive under variable flow hydronic system.

	5.3.7	7 (8) vii	Unitary, Split, Packaged Air- Conditioners	Indicate the type of system, cooling capacity.
	5.3.8	7 (8) viii	Controls for ECBC+ & Super ECBC Building	
	5.3.8.1	7 (8) viii a	Centralized Demand Shed Controls	Indicate the building has a Building Management System, with all Mechanical cooling and heating systems having PLC to the zone level shall have the control capabilities mentioned in prescriptive requirements for Centralized Demand Shed Controls under controls for ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings
	5.3.8.2	7 (8) viii b	Supply Air temperature reset	Indicate multi zone mechanical cooling and heating systems shall have controls to automatically reset supply air temperature in response to building loads or outdoor air temperature by at least 25% of the difference between design supply air temperature and the design room air temperature.
	5.3.8.3	7 (8) viii c	Chilled Water Temperature	Indicate chilled water systems exceeding 350 kW shall have controls to automatically reset supply water temperatures by representative building loads or by outdoor air temperature
	5.3.9	7 (8) ix	Controls for Super ECBC Building	Indicate that the mechanical systems comply with prescriptive requirement for Controls of Super ECBC Building.
	5.3.9.1	7 (8) ix a	Variable Air Volume Fan Control	Indicate Fans in VAV systems shall have controls or devices to limit fan motor demand under prescriptive requirements of Variable Air Volume Fan Control
	5.3.10	7 (8) x	Heat Recovery	Indicate for all Hospitality and Healthcare, heat recovery effectiveness, and efficiency of oil and gas fired boilers
	5.3.11	7 (8) xi	Service Water Heating	Indicate all Buildings, Hotels and hospitals have solar water heating equipment installed for hot water design capacity as per the prescriptive requirements for service water heating.
	5.3.12	7 (8) xii	Total System Efficiency- Alternate Compliance approach	Attach simulation report
	5.3.13	7 (8) xiii	Low Energy Comfort Systems	Indicate system type and list the exemption claimed

5. Lighting and Controls Summary

Odisha Energy (Conse	ervation Buildin	g Code 2022 Complia	ance For	rms			
Project Info		Project Addres	S:		Date			
					For Building Departme	nt Use		
		Project Built-up	o Area(m²):					
		Project Above-	grade area(m²):					
	-	Project Conditi	oned Area(m²):					
		Applicant Nam	e and Address:					
		Project Climati	c Zone:					
Compliance O	ption		Space by S	Space me	etho	d 🔲	Whole Building Metho	d
Maximum Allo	wed	Lighting Power(Interior)					
Location (Floor/room no.)		Occupancy	Description		А	llowedWattsperm ² **	Areainm ²	Allowed x Area
			**Decumen	t all ava		ons Total Allowed W	latta	
Pronosed Lig	hting	Power(Interior)		it all exc	eptii	ons rotal Allowed W	dllS	
Location(floor/room						Number of Fixtures	Watts/Fixtur e	Watts Proposed
		Total Propose Interior	d Watts may not exce	eed Tota	al All	owed Watts for	Total Proposed Wat	ts
Maximum Allo	wed	Lighting Wattag	e(Exterior)					
Location		Description				Allowed Watts perm ² orperlm	Area in m ² (or lm for perimeter)	Allowed Watts xm²(or xlm)
							Total Allowed	d Watts
Proposed Lig	hting	Wattage (Exter	ior)		1)	
Location		Fixture De	escription			Number of Fixtures	Watts/Fixtur e	Watts Proposed
	Tota	al Droposed West	tts may not exceed To	atal Alla	MC4	Watte for Exterior	Total Proposed Watts	
	100	ai rioposeu wa	its may not exceed 10	otal AllO	weu	vvalts for exterior	Total FTOposeu Walls	

6. Lighting and Controls Checklist

Project	Address						Date	
	_			y to check a bilding Code 2		pplication for compliance with	n the lighting re	quirements
Applicability		Code Section (ECBC	Code Section (OECBC	Component	Information Required	Location on Plans	Building Department Notes	
Yes	o N	N/A	BEE)	2022)				Notes
	g and Co							
Manda	tory Prov	/isions- L	ighting and (Controls	T			
			6.2.1	8 (2)	Lighting Contr	ols		
			6.2.1.1	8 (2) i	Automatic shutoff	Indicate automatic shutoff locations or occupancy sensors		
			6.2.1.2	8 (2) ii	Space control	Provide schedule with type, indicate locations		
			6.2.1.3	8 (2) iii	Control in Daylight Areas	Provide manual or automati with type and features, indi		e schedule
			6.2.1.4	8 (2) iv	Ext. lighting control	Indicate photo sensor or astronomical time switch		
			6.2.1.5	8 (2) v	Additional control	Provide schedule with type, indicate locations		
			6.2.2	8 (3)	Exit signs	Indicate wattage per face of Exit signs		
Prescri	ptive Inte	erior Ligh	nting Power C	Compliance O	ption- Lighting a	and Controls		
			6.3.1	8 (4)	LPD compliance	Indicate whether project is of Area Method or the Space F		_
			6.3.2	8 (5)	Building area method	Provide lighting schedule wi ballast and number of fixtur		
			6.3.3	8 (6)	Space function method	Provide lighting schedule wi ballast and number of fixtur	•	•
			6.3.4.1	8 (7)i	Luminaire wattage	Indicate the wattage of insta plan. In case of luminaires of installed ballasts, the operat provided, either from manu from independent testing la	ontaining perm ting input watta facturers catalo	anently age has to be ogs or values
			6.3.6	8 (9)	Controls ECBC+ and Super ECBC Buildings	Provide centralized control and features, indicate locati	•	e with type
Prescri	ptive Ext	erior Ligl	hting Power (Compliance C	option- Lighting	and Controls		
			6.3.5	8 (8)	External light power	Provide lighting schedule wi ballast and number of fixtur	•	•
		_						

7. Electrical and Renewable Energy System Summary

Project Info	Projec	t Address	•			Date		
						For Building		
						Department Use		
		t Above-g						
	Projec	t Conditio	ned Area	[m²]				
	Applic	ant Name	and Add	ress				
	Projec	Project Climatic Zone						
Project Description	Trans	ormers,	Diesel G	enerator sets, Unint	terruptible Powe	r Supply,		
Briefly describe	Renev	vable En	ergy Syst	ems and related inf	ormation			
Electrical systems								
And renewable								
Energy installed in								
The facility								
	1							
Compliance			iptive M	ptive Method Whole Building Performance Method				
Approach								
<u></u>								
Transformers		1						
Type of Transformer Dry Ty			ype Transformer/Oil Type Transformer					
					X100 =			
Transformer Losses		kVA Rat		/ Lossesat50%	/ Lossesat100%Transformer			
				Loading in kW	Loading i	n kW		
Diesel Generator Sets								
Star Rating of DG set			3Star/4	lStar/5Star				
Uninterruptible Power S	Supply							
Efficiency at 100% Load								
Renewable Energy Syste	ems		•					
Capacity and Type of Re		Energy						
Installed								

8. Electrical and Renewable Energy System Checklist

Proj	ect Add	ress					Date		
The following information is necessary to check a building permit application for compliance with the Electrical and Renewable Energy requirements in the Odisha Energy Conservation Building Code 2022.								and	
Yes	oplicabil 8	ity V	Code Section (ECBC 2017,	Code Section (OECBC 2022)	Component	Information Required		Location on Plans	Building Department Notes
Electric	al and I	Renewak	BEE) ole Energy S	ystems					
Manda	tory Pro	visions-	Electrical a	nd Renewa	able Energy System	ns			
			7.2.1	9 (2)	Transformers				
			7.2.1.1	9 (2) i	Maximum Allowable Power Transformer Losses	Provide losses at 50% efficiency	load and 10	0% load, ca	pacity and
			7.2.1.2	9 (2) ii	Measurement and Reporting of Transformer Losses	For less than 500 kVA transformer meters ar calibrated of 0.5 class and digital meters	-		
					Losses	For above 500 kVA add Ct's and PT's are instal			
			7.2.1.3	9 (2) iii	Voltage Drop	Indicate the Voltage dat design load. Voltage exceed 3% at design load.	drop for b		
			7.2.2	9 (3)	Energy Efficient Motors	Indicate the motor cla	ss IE2/IE3/II	Ē4.	
						Indicate the motors ca efficiency according to			
						Motor nameplate indicefficiencies and full-load			motor
						Indicate the motor hor of the calculated maxis	•	•	
			7.2.3	9 (4)	Diesel Generator Sets	Indicate the star rating	g of the Dies	sel Generato	or Set
			7.2.4	9 (5)	Check- Metering and Monitoring	Indicate the services e permanently installed kWh and total power f current in each phase, between each phase a distortion as a percent	electrical mactor. And voltage bear nd neutral	etering to r provision fo ween each and total ha	ecord kVA, r display of phase and
						Indicate the services n kVA shall have permar record kW, kWh and p	nently instal	led electric	metering to
						Indicate the services n permanently installed hourly basis.			
						Indicate in case of tend metering should be pro- tenant could attach th	ovided at a	-	-

		7.2.5	9 (6)	Power Factor Correction	Indicate that the power factor correction has been maintained at the point of connection.
		7.2.6	9 (7)	Power Distribution System	Indicate the power cable has been sized so that the distribution losses do not exceed the values mentioned in the code.
		7.2.7	9 (8)	Uninterruptible Power Supply	Indicate the UPS meets or exceed the energy efficiency requirements listed in the table 7-4.
		7.2.8	9 (9)	Renewable Energy Systems	Indicate the buildings have provision for installation of renewable energy systems in the future on rooftop or the site.
		7.2.8.1	9 (9) i	Renewable Energy Generating Zone	Indicate a dedicated REGZ equivalent to at least 25 % of roof area or area required for generation of energy equivalent to 1% of total peak demand or connected load of the building, whichever is less, shall be provided in all buildings.
					Indicate the REGZ shall is free of any obstructions within its boundaries and from shadows cast by objects adjacent to the zone
		7.2.8.2	9 (9) ii	Main Electrical Service Panel	Indicate the minimum rating is displayed on the main electrical service panel. And space is reserved for the installation of double pole circuit breaker for future solar electric installation.
7.2.8.3		2.8.3 9 (9) iii	Demarcation on Documents	Location for inverters and metering equipment,	
				Pathway for routing of conduit from the REGZ to the point of interconnection with the electrical service,	
	7.2.8.3			Routing of plumbing from the REGZ to the water-heating system and,	
			Structural design loads for roof dead and live load.		

Appendix E

BEE approved list of software to show compliance *

Bureau of Energy Efficiency Approved Software for Demonstrating Compliance with ECBC

Analysis	Software
Whole Building Performance Method	AECOsim
	Design Builder
	DOE2
	Energy Plus
	eQUEST
	НАР
	IDA-ICE
	IES-VE
	OpenStudio
	Simergy
	Trace700
	TRNSYS
	Visual DOE
	BEP-EMIS
Day lighting	AGI32 (Licaso)
	Daysim
	Design Builder
	DIVA
	Groundhog
	IES-VE
	Open Studio
	Radiance Rhino-Grasshopper with Day lighting Plugins
	Sefaira
	Sensor Placement + Optimization Tool (SPOT)

^{*}This is not an all-inclusive list. The current list of approved software is available at BEE website (https://www.beeindia.gov.in/).

Appendix F

Abbreviation and Acronyms

AFUE Annual fuel utilization efficiency

AHRI Air-conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute

ANSI American National Standards Institute

ARI Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute

ASHRAE American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers

ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials

BIS Bureau of Indian Standards

Btu British thermal unit

Btu/h British thermal units per hour

Btu/hft²°F British thermal units per hour per square foot per degree Fahrenheit

BUA Built up area

C Celsius

cmh cubic meter per hour

cm Centimeter

COP coefficient of performance

DEF daylight extent factor

EER energy efficiency ratio

EPI energy performance index

F Fahrenheit

ft Foot

h Hour

hft2°F/Btu hour per square foot per degree Fahrenheit per British thermal unit

hm²°C/W hour per square meter per degree Celsius per Watt

hp Horsepower

HVAC heating, ventilation, and air conditioning

I-P inch-pound

in. Inch

IPLV integrated part-load value

IS Indian Standard

ISO International Organization for Standardization

kVA kilovolt-ampere

kW Kilowatt of electricity

kWr kilowatt of refrigeration

kWh kilowatt-hour

I/s liter per second

LE luminous efficacy

lin Linear

linft linear foot

lin m linear meter

lm Lumens

Lm/W lumens per watt

LPD lighting power density

m Meter

mm Millimeter

m² square meter

m².K/W square meter Kelvin per watt

NBC National Building Code 2016

Pa Pascal

PF projection factor

R R-value (thermal resistance)

SC shading coefficient

SEF Shading equivalent factor

SHGC solar heat gain coefficient

TR tons of refrigeration

UPS uninterruptible power supply

VAV variable air volume

VLT visible light transmission

W Watt

W/ l-s-1 watt per litre per second

W/m² watts per square meter

W/m².K watts per square meter per Kelvin

W/h.m² watts per hour per square meter

W/m.K watts per lineal meter per Kelvin

Wh Watt hour

Note on The Odisha Energy Conservation Building Code 2022

The section 15(a) of the Energy Conservation Act 2001 mandates the State Government to enact and amend the Energy Conservation Building Codes in consultation with Bureau to suit the regional and local climatic conditions and may specify and notify Energy Conservation Building Codes with respect to use of energy in the buildings. Accordingly OECBC 2011 was notified on 11/07/2011 in the official gazette of Odisha on the line of ECBC Code notified by BEE. SDA, Odisha has taken up the activity of amending the existing building code as per the latest code framed by Bureau in 2017. The expert committee on ECBC in the State were consulted and draft OECBC 2022 was circulated to them and other stakeholders for suggestion. After extensive consultation with different stake holders, SDA has finalized the Odisha Energy Conservation Building Code, 2022 (OECBC 2022) which aims at improving the energy efficiency and utilization in building sector of the State.

The overall objective of the OECBC 2022 is to provide technical details for the designers / architects to apply energy conservation principles and techniques in their designs for new buildings as well as for alteration to existing buildings of different sectors.

The OECBC 2022 follows the same structure as the ECBC 2017 so as to ensure that the applicable buildings adhere to the code and the goal behind the enactment of code is achieved.

By Order of the Governor

NIKUNJA B. DHAL

Principal Secretary to Government